

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

October 18, 1963

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Shaw

Airtel

To: SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

From: Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurairtel 10/14/63 recommending that CG 5324-S* be permitted to locate individual members of the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), whom he can control for the purpose of placing specific amounts in their hands for investment in Government bonds or other interest-bearing accounts.

This matter has been given careful consideration and the Bureau concurs with informant's observation that unless informant handles these funds per instructions of the Hall, it is possible that Hall will place these funds in other hands and we will thus lose control of the disposition of these funds.

In view of the foregoing, you are authorized to permit CG 5324-S* to proceed in the investment of CPUSA funds in his possession in accordance with the recommendation of your office. Keep the Bureau advised of all developments in this matter and the identities of individual Party members used by informant.

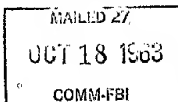
1 - New York: (100-134637)

NOTE:

See memo Baumgardner to Sullivan dated 10/17/63 captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," WGS:kmj.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____

WGS:kmj
(8)



REC-32 100-428091-328

OCT 21 1963

AIR ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

EX-116

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 10/16/63

FROM : *JFM:am* SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C
(OO:CG)

NY 694-S* on 10/13/63, received via a mail drop in NYC a note from LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary of the CP of Canada, the said note to be transmitted to GUS HALL. The message was that BEA JOHNSON SISKIND had arrived safely in Cuba, was already at work there, and would write to MORRIS in the near future. *Chl - NY*

NY 694-S* requests that Chicago advise CG 5824-S* of above information.

REC 7

100-428091-3290

EX-102

6 OCT 16 1963

1 TUB
2-Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
1-Chicago (134-46-SUB B) (RM)
1-NY 134-91 (INV.) (41)
1-NY 100-26915 (BEA JOHNSON SISKIND) (412)
1-NY 100-84994 (GUS HALL) (414)
1-NY 100-150659 [redacted] (412)
1-NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:umh
(8)

b6
b7c

2146
65 OCT 23 1963

F B I

Date: 10/11/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 3 copies
and for the New York Office 1 copy of an informant's
statement captioned "INFORMATION REGARDING OFFER OF
SOVIETS TO GIVE A DEGREE TO JAMES JACKSON".

The information in the enclosed informant's
statement was furnished on 10/9/63, by CG 5824-S* to
SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

Communist Party - USA Negro Question
Communist Influence in
Racial Matters
Subject: "CPUSA-NEGRO QUESTION"
COMMUNIST INFLUENCE IN
RACIAL MATTERS

100-100-8000

1- and 1- ENCLOSURE

- 3 - Bureau (Encls. 3) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago

RWH:Plb
(5)

EX-102

REC 7

100 428091-3291

200-22-1-5

Approved: _____

65 OCT 23 1963

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

INFORMATION REGARDING OFFER
OF SOVIETS TO GIVE A DEGREE
TO JAMES JACKSON

In August, 1963, during the course of conversation with ALEKSEI ANDREYEVICH GRECHUKHIN, Assistant to the Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), this individual noted that JAMES JACKSON, during a visit to the Soviet Union several years ago, had inquired as to whether it might be possible for some Soviet institution to bestow a degree on him. At the time he was told that this would be impossible because there was nothing that would warrant the granting of such degree. However, in August, 1963, GRECHUKHIN indicated that perhaps if JACKSON, as a Negro, could write a book on problems dealing with the Negro, it might be now arranged that such a degree could be granted to him by some Soviet institution. GRECHUKHIN further remarked that such a book by a Negro about Negroes might be of value as an instrument in countering the CP of China's current racist line.

On October 5, 1963, the above information concerning the Soviets' current offer to give a degree to JACKSON was relayed to JACKSON during conversation held with him. JACKSON was extremely pleased and happy with the offer of the Soviets. He remarked that he was presently working on such a book but had only completed three chapters thereof. However, now with the incentive which had been provided him by the Soviets, he will go to work on it and complete it as soon as possible.

F B I

Date: 10/14/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

CG 5824-S*, following his return from New York City on 10/8/63, advised SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN as follows:

On 10/7/63, he had talked to GUS HALL, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CP, USA) in New York City concerning possible future trips abroad. At this time, HALL suggested that perhaps consideration concerning the next trip to the Soviet Union should be held in temporary abeyance pending a full assessment of the Party's financial structure and developments in the international arena.

HALL stated that in the near future he intended to get together with CG 5824-S* perhaps in late 10/63, and take a long look at the total financial resources of the Party, including total funds on hand. He then noted that in view of the Soviet wheat negotiations and deals, as well as the Soviet Union's heavy financial commitments in Cuba, it will be almost impossible for the Party to ask for or expect to receive as much financial assistance from the Soviets for 1964 as they have in the past. He mentioned that perhaps when the review is made of the Party's financial situation, a trip for carrying out financial negotiations could possibly be combined with a trip by CG 5824-S* relating to international ideological matters.

REC 7. 100-428091-3292

1-3 - Bureau (RM)

1 - New York (100-134637) (RM)

1 - Chicago

22 OCT 22 1963

RWH:Plb
(5)

10-17-63

WS/KMS

5085

Approved: mg/y

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 OCT 23 1963

Special Agent in Charge

CG 134-46 Sub B

In the latter regard, HALL noted that undoubtedly there would be an international conference on the developing ideological differences and when this is held, CG 5824-S* would be, under any condition, one of the CP, USA delegates. He noted it would not make any difference if the CP, USA sent other delegates to such a conference because he would want CG 5824-S* present under any condition. This being so, HALL felt if such a conference is not held in the too far distant future, CG 5824-S* might be able to combine his attendance at such a conference with the additional task of fund negotiations.

As the Bureau knows, the Soviets have as yet not specifically responded to the CP, USA's inquiry as to when this conference might be called. However, the CP, USA is awaiting such information.

In concluding his remarks, HALL stated whether we go slow or fast in preparing for a future trip depends primarily at this point on the Party's current financial picture and what funds are available. He repeated that perhaps in late October we can get a detailed look at this matter.

The above matter will be followed closely by the Chicago Office and the Bureau will be advised of all developments regarding a possible 14th SOLO mission.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: October 14, 1963

FROM : C. F. Downing *CD*

SUBJECT: *SOLO*
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 10/14/63, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies, but no messages were transmitted.

ACTION:

For information.

5- WR 2

1 - ~~Mr. Belmont~~

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP
PWP:drv
(10)

REC 7 100-428091-3293

22 OCT 22 1963

EX-102

~~SECRET~~

File
65 OCT 24 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: October 7, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. R.W. Smith
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

This is to recommend that the Central Research Section review and evaluate copies of two publications recently transmitted to the Soviets by NY 694-S* in order to determine any possible use that we can make of these publications.

In the way of background the Soviets recently conveyed to Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), their desire that Hall advise them concerning the names of periodicals and newspapers in the United States which are being influenced by the Chinese.

The attached airtel from New York dated 10/3/63 discloses that pursuant to the request made by the Soviets, Hall furnished NY 694-S* for transmittal to the Soviets a 20-page 1963-64 catalogue of "China Books and Periodicals" along with a 39-page pamphlet entitled "Which Path--Cowardice or the Teachings of MAO Tse-tung?" In accordance with Hall's instructions, NY 694-S* on 10/3/63 gave these two publications to his Soviet contact along with the following comments made by Hall concerning these publications.

Hall described "China Books and Periodicals, 292 Gough Street, San Francisco, California," as being possibly the most lavish promoter and distributor of Chinese literature in the United States. Hall indicated that the catalogue of this agency is widely distributed.

With reference to the pamphlet, "Which Path--Cowardice or the Teachings of MAO Tse-tung?" Hall commented that this is a reprint of a 12/31/62 editorial which appeared in "Renmin Ribao," an official publication of the Communist Party of China. Hall stated that the pamphlet was published under the auspices of "Hammer and Steel," a publication edited by Homer Bates Chase, who was expelled from the CPUSA in 1961 for advocating the liquidation of the CPUSA and for anti-Party activities. Hall described

Enc. 100-428091
WGS:fjh

(5)

66 OCT 24 1963

REC-16

100-428091-3298

3 OCT 18 1963

5-NGS

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan

RE: SOLO

100-428091

"Hammer and Steel" as being filled with the most slanderous falsehoods against the CPUSA and Communist Party of the Soviet Union. Hall pointed out that the introduction and back page ad of the pamphlet "Which Path--Cowardice or the Teachings of MAO Tse-tung?" exposes the anticommunist character of the "Hammer and Steel" group.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Central Research Section review and evaluate the attached copies of the two publications furnished by NY 694-S* to his Soviet contact for whatever use we make of them.

HAL
See memo

Wegs

F B I

Date: 10/15/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)
 SOLO
 IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 3 copies
 and for the New York Office 1 copy of an informant's
 statement captioned "DOCUMENT PREPARED BY PHIL FRANKFELD
 REGARDING NEGOTIATIONS WITH SOVIET REPRESENTATIVE IN
 LITERATURE FIELD".

The information in the enclosed informant's
 statement was furnished on 10/10/63, by CG 5824-S* to
 SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

- 1-d ③ - Bureau (Encls. 3) (RM)
 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (RM)
 1 - Chicago

RWH:Plb
 (5)

FBI-CH

REC-22

100-428091-3295

OCT 23 1963

5-1188

Approved: *M. J. [Signature]*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 OCT 24 1963

17

~~DOCUMENT PREPARED BY PHIL FRANKFELD~~
~~REGARDING NEGOTIATIONS WITH SOVIET~~
~~REPRESENTATIVE IN LITERATURE FIELD~~

In early October, 1963, HYMAN LUMER turned over the following communication prepared by PHIL FRANKFELD, operator of World Books, New York City. The communication relates in part to recent discussions held by FRANKFELD and LUMER with an individual identified only as Mr. G, who apparently was a representative of Mezhdunarodnaja Kniga (MK), official U.S.S.R. exporting agency for books and publications. FRANKFELD had prepared this letter for possible transmission to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) in order to bring their attention to certain problems arising since the discussions had been held with Mr. "G".

The document noted above is set forth in full below:

~~WORLD BOOKS~~

"The World's Great Books in The Age of Ideas

"747 Broadway
"New York 3, N.Y.

"October 7, 1963

"MEMO

- "1) Two discussions were held with Mr. G.... One in the store which was attended by myself (PHIL FRANKFELD) and two other people who listened in and a second one held in Horn & Hardup (cafteria) attended by Mr. Hy L (LUMER), Mr. G. and myself.
- "2) In both of these conversations, the discussions centered around the five (5) brochures of speeches and statements made by Mr. Khrushchev.

100-424091-328

- 1 -

ENCLOSURE

- "3) Mr. G... made it clear that World Books would have an 'exclusive' in the handling, promotion and sale of the five Khrushchev brochures. We were told that Universal Distributors were not ordering any copies and that Four Continent would order only a few hundred copies of the sets.
- "4) We discussed with Mr. G.... the prices of the brochures and agreed they were to retail for 25¢ per copy and the set of five were to be sold for \$1.00. We also discussed promotion, advertising, direct mailings of the set of brochures to 1,500 to 2,000 opinion-makers, leading educators, publicists, university libraries, etc etc. We discussed running of advertisements in the N.Y. Times, National Guardian and other publications. Mr. G... asked me to prepare a special budget for promoting and advertising the sale of the brochures. This was done.
- "5) While talking to the owner of Universal Distributors about some titles of books, we got around to speaking about the Khrushchev brochures. HE TOLD ME THAT HE HAD ORDERED 2,000 COPIES OF EACH TITLE BECAUSE HE HAD BEEN ASSURED THAT FOUR CONTINENT WAS ORDERING A SMALL QUANTITY AND THAT WORLD BOOKS WAS ORDERING ONLY A FEW HUNDRED SETS. He told me that he had worked out an agreement to advertise the Khrushchev in the NY Times and other publications and was also going to mail out same to a large number of people. Otherwise, he told me HE NEVER WOULD HAVE ORDERED THAT LARGE QUANTITY OF COPIES OF THE KHRUSHCHEV BROCHURES. Mr. Kertez (owner of Universal Distributors) tried to convince me that we should charge 35¢ for each brochure.
- "6) Frankly, I was surprised and distressed to learn that Universal Distributors had been told practically the same thing that was told to World Books. He felt that he had pretty much of an 'exclusive' on these titles. I do not know how many copies (or sets) of the Khrushchev brochures have been ordered by Four Continent.
- "7) Finally, we have run into a terrific problem in the way the Khrushchev brochures have been sent out. a) we did not receive the invoices in the shipments that were made. We therefore had to call up Mr. G... to have M/K immediately remedy this oversight. INVOICES SHOULD HAVE BEEN

INCLUDED WITH EACH SHIPMENT VIA AIRWAYS FRANCE AND S.A.S. b) the shipments have been made in dribs and drabs...BUT WE HAVE TO PAY \$15.00 FOR CLEARANCE AND ENTRY FEE FOR EACH SHIPMENT TO THE CUSTOMS BROKER. This will come to a considerably sum of money--and it is a total and useless waste of money. In fact, there were shipments made of only two parcels of brochures--and for this small shipment, we will have to pay \$15.00 for clearance & entry to the customs broker. Such details are not unimportant, they are and should be cleared up in all future shipments from the USSR."

In connection with the above item, it has now been learned that this document will not be immediately transmitted abroad but delivery thereof will be temporarily held in abeyance pending possible negotiations which are scheduled to be carried out in another situation related to literature.

10/14/63

AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-3-102)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (100-34103)

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
RESERVE FUNDS
IS - C

As the Bureau is aware, CG 5824-S* and NY 694-S* have substantial CPUSA reserve funds in their custody, all of which funds are maintained in safety deposit boxes in Chicago and New York and are not invested for the purpose of obtaining income.

The Bureau is aware of the fact that GUS HALL for the past several months has placed the responsibility for investment of some of these funds solely on the back of CG 5824-S*. Each time when the informant is in contact with HALL, he, HALL, immediately requests information as to the disposition of the investment part of these funds. He has specifically instructed CG 5824-S* to invest up to \$100,000. For example, on 10/7/63 HALL again made inquiry concerning the investment of the \$100,000 which he had instructed CG 5824-S* to make. HALL, after being advised by CG 5824-S* that no investments had been made, stated, "g.. d... it, I gave you authority to invest up to \$100,000. We can't let this money just sit. At least invest this money so we get interest and can at least pay our travel costs. You have the authority. You handle the details."

CG 5824-S* has advised that he is mindful of the Bureau instructions and finds himself in the middle in this matter. He stated that he can no longer postpone investing these monies and that he currently has no business investments in mind. He feels that if he could invest \$100,000 in government bonds or interest

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
 - 1 - New York (RM)
 - 2 - Chicago
- 1-134-46 Sub F
CNR:mc
(6)

100-1542-
NOT RECORDED
201 OCT 21 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN

CG 100-34108

bearing savings accounts that he could at least temporarily pacify HALL. He further advised that unless he handles these monies per instructions immediately, it is possible that HALL will place these funds in other hands and the Bureau will lose control of the disposition of these funds.

The informant advises that HALL is expected in Chicago on 10/27/63 and he feels that at this time he must be able to pacify HALL on this investment matter.

Recommendation

In view of the position CG 5824-S* finds himself in, it is the recommendation of Chicago that the Bureau permit him to locate individual members of the Party whom he can control for the purpose of placing specific amounts in their hands for investments in government bonds or other interest bearing accounts. These funds would be placed by the informant in the hands of these individuals with the understanding that they would be readily available on call by CG 5824-S* and that all interest excluding amounts that the individuals might have to pay for income tax purposes would be turned over to CG 5824-S*. CG 5824-S* would invest no monies under his own or his wife's name or under the true name of NY 604-S*.

The Bureau is requested to give expeditious consideration to this matter so that CG 5824-S* can be given this authority and make arrangements prior to 10/27/63.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: October 17, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FFB*

1 - Mr. Belmont
 1 - Mr. Sullivan
 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: **SOLO**
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

This is to advise that CG 5824-S*'s proposed Solo Mission to the Soviet Union tentatively set for November, 1963, will probably not take place until early 1964. In addition, this is to recommend that CG 5824-S* be permitted to invest up to \$100,000 of Solo funds in his possession, pursuant to instructions given informant by Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA).

In the way of background, my memorandum of 9/19/63 pointed out that Gus Hall had instructed CG 5824-S* to be prepared to travel to the Soviet Union in November, 1963, for the purpose of obtaining from the Soviets a financial commitment for the 1964 budget of the CPUSA.

On 10/7/63 Hall met with CG 5824-S* and told informant that the forthcoming trip to the Soviet Union should be held in abeyance pending a full assessment of the Party's financial structure and developments in the international arena. Hall noted that in view of the Soviets' wheat negotiations, as well as the Soviet Union's heavy financial commitments in Cuba, it would be almost impossible for the CPUSA to expect to receive as much financial assistance from the Soviets for 1964 as the Party has received in the past. Hall also noted that undoubtedly there would be an international conference of all fraternal parties held in early 1964 in regard to the Sino-Soviet ideological differences. Hall suggested that CG 5824-S* might be able to combine his attendance at such a conference with the additional task of funds negotiations.

Hall then discussed with CG 5824-S* the matter of investing Party funds being held by CG 5824-S* and NY 694-S*. (CG 5824-S* and NY 694-S* have in their possession approximately one half million dollars of CPUSA funds. These funds are maintained by informants in safety deposit boxes.) Hall inquired of CG 5824-S* if informant had invested any of these funds as Hall had previously instructed. Upon learning that informant had not invested any of these funds, Hall admonished informant stating, "We can't let this money just sit. At least invest this money so we get interest and can at least pay our travel costs." Hall instructed informant to take immediate steps to invest up to \$100,000 of these funds.

Enc. *11-13-63*

100-428091

WGS:kmj

65 OCT 24 1963 RWS

EX-114

REC-22 100-428091-3296

22 OCT 23 1963 5-

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

Informant feels that if the Bureau will permit him to invest up to \$100,000 in Government bonds or in an interest-bearing account, this would pacify Hall. Our Chicago Office recommends that CG 5824-S* be permitted to locate individual Party members he can control for the purpose of placing specific amounts in their hands for investment in Government bonds or interest-bearing accounts.

OBSERVATIONS:

We have given this matter of investing Party funds much thought in order to arrive at some course of action which would preclude the Party from receiving any returns on its investments. However, unless informant handles these funds per Hall's instructions, it is possible that Hall will place these funds in other hands. If this happens we will lose control of the disposition of these funds.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached airtel be sent to Chicago authorizing CG 5824-S* to take appropriate steps to invest Party funds along the lines recommended by the Chicago Office.

WEX
L.P. Jones
G.H. [unclear]
OK
[Signature]
CGO
[Signature]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: October 21, 1963

FROM : C. F. Downing *CFD*

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☒
Casper ☐
Callahan ☐
Conrad ☐
DeLoach ☐
Evans ☐
Gale ☐
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☐
Trotter ☐
Tele. Room ☐
Holmes ☐
Gandy ☐

The captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant, NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 10/21/63, on scheduled times and frequencies, a transmission was heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time a message, NR 135 GR 29 was sent.

The plain text of the message is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

WE WOULD LIKE TO SEE YOU AT "BERKMAN (repeat) BERKMAN" ON WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER (number) 23 (repeat) 23, AT USUAL TIME.

BERKMAN is a cover name for Serry's Bar and Grill, Bronx, New York.

ACTION: For information.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP:drv
(10)

REC-55

100-428091-3297

OCT 24 1963

EX-102

SEVEN

ENCLOSURE

41119	11068	33579	52919	20958	58669	53160	00720	63542	00024
80866	60320	90889	63238	08834	34115	13064	65196	90475	37719
28846	55301	34212	42981	71938	40915	45961	71361	08329	

100-428091-3297
ENCLOSURE

F B I

Date: 10/16/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

On 10/14/63, the Chicago Office received through a mail drop maintained for the exclusive use of CG 5824-S* in Chicago, an airmail communication postmarked Prague, Czechoslovakia, date not legible, which was addressed to [redacted] Post Office Box 5878, New Post Office, Chicago 80, Illinois.

The above communication was made available to CG 5824-S* on 10/15/63, at which time he advised that it had been transmitted by NORMAN FREED, the Communist Party (CP) of Canada representative to the "World Marxist Review" the theoretical organ of the world communist movement, Prague, Czechoslovakia. This communication had been directed by FREED to the mail drop address which had been given to FREED during their meetings in Prague during 8/63.

Contained in the envelope were 4 separate items, the verbatim contents of which are set forth below.

1. A one-page typewritten letter dated 10/7/63, prepared by NORMAN FREED. In connection with this letter, FREED utilized open code which had been set up between himself, NY 694-S*, and CG 5824-S*. This letter, with the interpretations of CG 5824-S* appearing in parentheses, is set forth below:

- 12 (3) - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (Encls. 4) (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:Plb
(5)

EX-102

REC-55

22 OCT 24 1963

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

CG 134-46 Sub B

Oct. 7

Dear Goody: (CG 5824-S*)

Just got back a few days ago from a very wonderful and enjoyable holiday and found a note from Bill (Kashtan, Organizational Secretary, CP of Canada) advising me that everyone was in good health. Was sure glad to hear about that.

You recall that we had jointly agreed to revise the score (text) of Wally's (Gus Hall's) music (pamphlet - "Peaceful Coexistence - The Only Choice") into a more popular vein. (shorter and up-to-date version). The revised sheets have been forwarded to the editor ("World Marxist Review") and we hope that Wally (Hall) will give his o.k. as soon as possible so that we can proceed with publication. (in "World Marxist Review").

We sent you an invitation to the reception (conference) at the Villa ("World Marxist Review") which is going to take place at the end of the month. We are anxious to know if you can accept the invite as we have not had a reply as yet. Please let us know your intentions immediately.

Also found two letters from Bella (Beatrice Johnson) when I got back. These were sent from the beach. (Cuba). Am enclosing both of them. They are self-explanatory. Would appreciate your comments on these so that I can advise her accordingly.

My visit to the small lakes (Canadian CP) has been delayed until early next year. Will let you know in good time when I will go fishing. (traveling).

Have not heard from Porchy (NY 694-S*) since I saw him last. Hope all is well down his way. We are anxious to hear from him.

Aunt Booker [redacted] is fine and sends her love. She sent on all the presents to [redacted] (Timur Timofeev).

b6
b7c

CG 134-46 Sub B

Trust you and yours are well. All the best to you and your good frau from both of us and all our mutual friends.

Haven't seen the professor (Abe Chapman) yet but will in a day or so. Understand all is well and all arrangements are completed for his new appointment. (Trip to United States).

Hope to hear from you soon. Yours as ever,

Bass. (Norman Freed)

P.S. Would appreciate your comments on my review (revision) of Wally's music. (Hall's pamphlet).

In connection with paragraph 3 of the above letter, CG 5824-S* noted he was not exactly sure as to what conference FREED had made reference to as scheduled to be held at the end of 10/63, in Prague but was looking into this matter.

2. A one-page typewritten letter dated 9/18/63, prepared by BEATRICE SISKIND JOHNSON, "Worker" correspondent, Havana, Cuba. In connection with the text set forth below, the information appearing in the parentheses has been added by CG 5824-S* for assistance in interpreting the contents thereof.

Sept. 18, 1963

Dear Normy- (Norman Freed)

After a memorable journey on the TU 114 we arrived in this glorious country. (Cuba). Its as hot as hell, but the excitement of being here and seeing this wonderfully heroic people, working organizing and defending themselves makes everything else insignificant.

Normy please inform Bill (CP, USA or CG 5824-S*) that no one here knew of my coming. Only, Blas (Roca) had heard something and expected me July 26th. When nothing further was heard he

CG 134-46 Sub B

gave it up. It is only due to my acquaintance with the international organizations people who had been to Europe, that I was able to establish contact. It was not good. My main appointment (with Fidel Castro) will be Friday and I shall write to say what happens.

Shall I write to you? No one here seems to know if Libby (Parks) and her husband (LMT Parks) are still here. Have been looking all day. Perhaps it will still turn up. I can be reached at the Riviera (Hotel) until next week - I shall inform you of any change.

As soon as I have more definite information about things I shall write in detail. One thing is certain I must have material sent me, for at this moment, it may be different, but at this moment it seems as if my predecessor (Joseph North) has left nothing to go by. As the case may be, current stuff I will certainly need. And Norny can you put me on the list for Marxism ("World Marxist Review") today from Canada?

Last night was the first one here and out of my 18 storey window I saw the 3 mile limit loaded with war ships flashing their amonous (sic) lights on the peaceful island. Its a menacing sight to see.

My best to and (Abe and Belle) Chapmans.

b6
b7c

Love

Beatrice. (Johnson)

Excuse the typing - its a strange machine - mine has not yet arrived. Who has the tape recorder?

BJ

3. A one-page handwritten letter dated 9/21/63, from JOHNSON. Here again, the information appearing in parentheses has been added by CG 5824-S* for assistance in interpreting the contents thereof.

CG 134-46 Sub B

Sept. 21, 1963

Dear Normy-

We have been here 5 days and its a most exciting experience. The watch word is organization on all fronts. The enthusiasm is on a very high level.

No one expected me and it was by virtue of my international reputation that I was able to get the people I needed. And I found a girl here with a press card for the paper ("The Worker") as the correspondent. Can't figure it all out.

Anyway started something. Please give the enclosed to Bill. (Apparently referring to CP, USA).

And Normy please do send me your publication - need material badly.

Best to



b6
b7c

With love

Beatrice

PS - This is my second letter. Answer please. Saw Libby (Parks, CP of Canada representative in Cuba) - there is no recorder -

4. A one-page undated handwritten letter from one "Bella" who CG 5824-S* feels is JOHNEON, addressed to BILL, who CG 5824-S* believes is intended to mean him or perhaps GUS HALL or JAMES JACKSON of the CP, USA. In CG 5824-S*'s opinion, the message was so prepared by JOHNEON in order to conceal the identity of the writer and identity of the addressee in case of a possible intercept of this message in its transmittal to the CP, USA. The text of this letter is as follows:

Dear Bill-

We have been here 5 days and found to our surprise that they did not expect me. It created problems. Through people I had known I manage to present my stuff, including a series of proposals on which to work.

CG 134-46 Sub B

- 1- For the people down here to issue mass appeal to our people to be used in a mass campaign for reversing hostility, for recognition, trade and to promoting friendship.
(As soon as I hear from you I will send more details).
- 2- To start questionnaire in the paper about what is doing down here which I will answer by journalistic media.
- 3- To arrange to send bundles of publications for circulation here. There has not been anything for about a year, but left stuff.
- 4- I want direct mail as soon as possible.

My status is a new thing here. Am the only one so far and will have to find a way to do it. But it cant be onesided or in an isolated manner. You understand I am waiting word from my friends.

Best to everybody-

Bella

PS-By the way there is a girl here with a press card from Jim.

One Xerox copy of the foregoing items are being furnished herewith to the New York Office in order that they may be immediately transmitted to NY 694-S* for his information. CG 5824-S* suggested that NY 694-S* not at this time make the full text of these items known to GUS HALL.

10/21/63

AIRTEL

W TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-NEW)
(ATTN: FBI LABORATORY)
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-22525)
SUBJECT: UNSUB; Recipient of Encoded Radio
Message Transmitted Between 11:25 AM
and 11:29 AM EDT on 14500 KCS, 10/7/63
ESP-R
(OO:NY)

02010

Re NY airtel, 10/10/63.

On 10/21/63, the NYO intercepted the following radio message addressed to XDU:

"XDU 1 KKKKK BT (long break) --- QR 40 BT
80706 27791 28732 69609 72215 55894
-5715 92987" (station began to fade and
overriding interference precluded further copy)

The sender was transmitting on about 14500 KCS. The transmitter began sending the XDU call sign at 11:20 a.m., 10/21/63; at 11:25 a.m. he broke this call and sent the above 40 group message which ended with SK. This procedure was identical to that used in reairtel transmission.

The above lends emphasis to the previously stated assumption that instant communications are emanating in the USSR and are addressed to an unknown illegal Soviet agent.

- 5 - Bureau (RM)
(1 FBI Laboratory)
(1 100-428091)
2 - New York
(1-100-134637)

DNC:chm
(9)

100-428091-
NOT RECORDED
202 OCT 31 1963

68 NOV 20 1963

F B I

Date: 10/21/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C
(OO:CG)

On 10/21/63, NY 694-S* received from the Soviets a ciphered-coded radio message advising that the informant's Soviet contact desired to meet him at the "Berkman" rendezvous on 10/23/63, at the usual time (6 p.m.).

3-Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
1-Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (SOLO) (RM)
1-NY 134-91 (INV.) (41)
1-NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:umh
(7)

REC-55

100-428091-3299

OCT 22 1963

EX-102

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	✓
Casper	✓
Callahan	✓
Conrad	✓
DeLoach	✓
Evans	✓
Gale	✓
Rosen	✓
Sullivan	✓
Tavel	✓
Trotter	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Holmes	✓
Gandy	✓

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: October 23, 1963

FROM : C. F. Downing *CFD*

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

On 10/22/63, at approximately 3:00 P. M., Supervisor [redacted] New York Office, telephonically furnished the plain text of one message the informant desired to send and requested it be enciphered. At about 4:10 P. M., 10/22/63, the cipher text of this message was telephonically furnished to [redacted]

Set forth below is the plain text. The cipher text is attached.

TO REFEREE (Central Committee) (space) WE RESPECTFULLY INQUIRE WOULD NEST (USSR) LANE (CP) DISCUSS WITH A REPRESENTATIVE OF COVE (USA) LANE (CP) OUR PROBLEMS ON THE JEWISH QUESTION. AN IMMEDIATE REPLY WOULD BE MOST APPRECIATED. BIRCH (Gus Hall).

ACTION:

For information.

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP:drv
(10)

REC-11

100 42809/3300

22 OCT 28 1963

EX-114

ENCLOSURE

35064	25361	53068	82811	40223	07821	27410	61682	38245	63183
23039	18902	68524	91007	37361	74728	01175	17444	79910	13679
52641	75648	39814	96582	88758	73294	51321	11862	08573	11643
36657	42448	14790	85196	37728	28169	12397	73562	92277	10330
96254	56918	83241	26365	87283	24530	61204	40592		

100-428091-3300

ENCLOSURE

REC-11

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

DATE: October 16, 1963

Re Chicago airtel dated 9/9/63, and enclosed informant's statement captioned "Discussion with HENRY WINSTON, Vice Chairman, Communist Party, USA, Moscow, USSR, August, 1963."

The referenced informant's statement notes that HENRY WINSTON carried on an extensive discussion with CG 5824-S* during August, 1963, relative to his marital status and other personal problems. At this time, WINSTON remarked that if there was to be another try for reconciliation made with IRVING POTASH would be the individual he would choose to make the effort for him. At the time, WINSTON noted that he would like POTASH to make another effort on his behalf and see [redacted] for him.

b6
b7C

On October 9, 1963, CG 5824-S* advised SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE that he had been in contact with IRVING POTASH during the week of September 29, 1963, while in New York City. At this time, he discussed the WINSTON situation with POTASH and POTASH agreed to attempt to see [redacted] and speak to her on behalf of HENRY.

b6
b7C

- 2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:bll
(4)

OCT 18 1 12 PM '63

REC-11

100-428091-3301

22 OCT 28 1963

65 OCT 29 1963

5-1185

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

10/29/63

Airtel

1 - Mr. Shaw

To: SAC's, New York (100-134637)
Chicago (134-46-Sub B)

From: Director, FBI (100-423091)

SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurairtel (copy to Chicago) received at the Bureau 10/25/63 which pertains to a meet between NY 694-S* and his Soviet principal, Aleksey Kolobashkin, on 10/23/63.

Page nine of reairtel discloses that Kolobashkin requested NY 694-S* to furnish the names and addresses of three reliable white male Americans, in the 20-30 year age bracket, progressive, but not associated with the Communist Party, USA. Kolobashkin stated that the Russians had in mind that these individuals "work with us."

Page ten of reairtel discloses that your office has under consideration the possibilities for exploitation inherent in this request and appropriate recommendations will be made by separate communication.

Chicago should also give this matter its consideration relative to means of exploiting this situation commensurate with the security of the Solo operation.

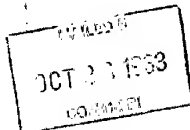
Give this matter expeditious attention and keep the Bureau promptly advised.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

WGS:erc
(6)

65 OCT 31 1963

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



EX-115 REC-44

100-428091-3302

22 OCT 29 1963

Handwritten initials and signature.

FBI

Date: 10/3/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

On 10/3/63, NY 694-S* advised SA [redacted] that at 6:00 p.m. on 10/2/63, he met his Soviet contact, ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN, in the vicinity of the "Armstrong" rendezvous. They proceeded to the Sutphin Boulevard Station of the Independent Subway, where they boarded the train, disembarking at the next stop, the Parsons Boulevard Station, of the Independent Subway. They walked to the west of the Parsons Boulevard Station through a residential area, during which time they conversed. NY 694-S* gave to KOLOBASHKIN two rolls of microfilm containing a number of messages.

ENCLOSURE

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (Enc. 2) (RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub-B) (Enc. 2) (RM-AM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 105-36402 (ALEKSEY-KOLOBASHKIN) (341)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

WGC:msb
 (8)

REC'D
 100-134637
 10/10/63

Approved: _____
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

NY 100-134637

The following messages were included on the microfilm:

(1) A ciphered-coded message, the plain text of which was set forth in NYairtel, 9/20/63, on pages 2 and 3, and which message concerns Mr. and Mrs. WILLIAM J. POMEROYS being invited to the Soviet Union.

(2) A partially-coded message, the plain text of which follows:

"To CCCPSU:

"FELIX GREENE is the author of the book: 'Awakened China' which has become very widely known. Some of our members of CPUSA have had some discussions with him during the last few days. They think he is an honest progressive. While he still has leanings toward China, he now has many questions about their problems. The Chinese CP has invited him back to China. He wants to go, but he also wishes to go to USSR on his way back to China. He is thinking of writing a book on the differences between China and the USSR. Our CP members have suggested to him that he stop first in USSR both on the way to China and also on the way back. He has now left for London. There he is going to ask USSR Embassy for visa through USSR to China. It is my opinion ~~that~~ he should be invited to USSR and while there efforts should be made to convince him on the incorrectness of the Chinese CP position. I am sure it will have an effect as to what he will write when he gets back to USA.

"GUS HALL"

NY 100-134637

(3) A ciphered-coded message, the plain text of which is as follows:

"To CCCPSU:

"Upon his return MORRIS CHILDS informed me that an international fraternal conference was being considered. We heartily endorse this and believe that an earlier date would be desirable since the Chinese continue to aggravate the situation. Please inform us of the date chosen. As soon as we are finished with a series of top NEC meetings which are now in session, it is planned to send CHILDS to Moscow to take up with you a number of important and earnest questions which concern our CP. The date of this international conference is of great importance; therefore your immediate reply to us is most essential.

"GUS HALL"

ReNYairtel, 9/6/63, page 2, item 3, with respect to a message forwarded to the Soviets on 9/5/63 noting GUS HALL's approval of the proposal for a conference of fraternal parties in about six months.

(4) A ciphered-coded message, the plain text of which is as follows:

"To CCCPSU:

"CP members GUS HALL and ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN want to attend the conference of fraternal parties when it is held. They are initiating as of now legal action to obtain passports. Their case can be strengthened if they can give government an approximate date for traveling. This fight will be conducted openly and publicly. We repeat, an approximate date is urgent--rumors in press here very confusing.

"MORRIS CHILDS"

NY 100-134637

(5) A coded message, the plain text of which is as follows:

"To CCCPSU:

"PLEASE NOTE! The following statement is a first draft - and is not for publication. Our NEC meeting is now in session and we are speeding this draft copy to you, for your reading only - final and finished statement will be rushed also."

The "first draft" referred to above is a 13-page document entitled "On the Ideological Position of the Communist Party of China - Statement by the Communist Party of the United States, September 23, 1963." Copies of this statement were forwarded to Bureau and Chicago as enclosures to New York airtel, 10/2/63, captioned "CPUSA - ORGANIZATION, IS - C."

A copy of this statement followed message #5 on the microfilm delivered to his Soviet contact by NY 694-S*.

(6) A partially-coded message, the plain text of which follows:

✓ "Initial steps being taken by a group of loyal businessmen to lease exhibition booths at New York World Fair, International Pavilion, which opens April 1964 to sell and to exhibit products from socialist countries. The objective of this exhibition is to create goodwill between the people of USA and USSR and the socialist countries since there will be no official exhibits of USSR and other socialist countries at this World Fair. This exhibit will serve an important purpose--to publicize the goods of socialist countries; to obtain from the sales a profit which this group of loyal businessmen will secretly give to CPUSA. We will send two representatives of this group to USSR to consult with representatives of your Commercial Ministry in order to arrange for the purchase of your products and to arrange for credit. These two businessmen are [redacted] and MAX WEINSTEIN.

b6
b7C

NY 100-134637

"Please arrange with your Embassy in Washington that they secure their visas within a few days. Your cooperation in this matter will be deeply appreciated. The success of this project will obviously be beneficial to you and to us. We respectfully request that upon completion of their talks with you, you arrange contact for them with Embassies of Poland, East Germany, Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria, Rumania and Hungary to obtain visas and travel arrangements for similar talks. Please be advised that these two U. S. businessmen and CP members are friends of mine and work with Morris Childs. When Childs was in USSR last, he informed you that such a delegation of businessmen was constituted and would visit you soon. One or two of the wives may accompany the delegation--these CP members also work in our organization. With warm fraternal greetings.

"GUS HALL"

ReNYairtel, 9/19/63, page 5, with respect to a message concerning the operation of an exhibition booth at the coming New York World Fair, which message was delayed until such time as revisions could be made by CG 5824-S*.

- (7) A ciphered-coded message, the plain text of which follows:

"Please notify your Washington Embassy to give visas for USSR to MAX and ISABELLA WEINSTEIN, leaving very soon as part of businessmen's delegation representing CPUSA."

- (8) A plain-text message as follows:

"To CCCPSU:

"Dear Comrades:

"Comrade MAX WEINSTEIN, member of the CPUSA for over 30 years, accompanied by his wife ISABELLA, who is also a CP member, is a member of the businessmen delegation sent by the CPSU to the USSR and to other socialist countries to negotiate

NY 100-134637

"with commercial institutions profit making ventures in our behalf. Please take care of them as loyal, devoted CP members. We will pay their fares to USSR but while in USSR we hope that these CP members and dear friends will be treated as guest of the CP.

"GUS HALL"

(9) A partially-coded message, the plain text of which follows:

"The following is the first of reports regarding pro-Chinese activities in USA.

"JACK BROOKS"

"To CCCPSU:

"The following is a description of Chinese activity in which they contact pro-Chinese elements so to help them financially and promote Chinese ideological activities:

"Partial and Incomplete Memo re Chinese Propaganda Material

"1) Guozi Shudian, the book and periodical export firm for the Peoples Republic of China, recently wrote to MARGARET KRUMBEIN, of Imported Publications in New York City, a proposal for an intensive campaign for subscriptions to 'The Peking Review.' They urged that ads be put in other publications and especially in 'The National Guardian' and 'Progressive Labor.' These were the only publications mentioned by name for the ads. Mrs. KRUMBEIN notified Guozi Shudian that she cannot and will not undertake such a subscription campaign of ads for 'The Peking Review.' MARGARET KRUMBEIN is primarily interested in Soviet publications and is a responsible person.

"2) MILTON ROSEN, who was expelled from the Communist Party in 1961 for advocating liquidation of the Communist Party and capitulation to the U. S. Supreme Court decision of June 4, 1961 on the Mc Carran Act against the CP, USA, recently came to the

NY 100-134637

"office of Imported Publications and told MARGARET KRUMBEIN that he had received a letter from Guozi Shudian making the proposal that MILTON ROSEN become the agency in New York for all Chinese publications and materials.

"ROSEN, who is the leader of a grouping called Progressive Labor Movement and the editor of the monthly publication called 'Progressive Labor,' inquired of Mrs. MARGARET KRUMBEIN as to what is involved in registering as 'an agent of a foreign government' under the laws of the U.S.A. He was told that he would have to register, and then said that under those circumstances he would not want to become personally the agent.

"Two days later, [redacted] of [redacted] Brooklyn, who is now a member of ROSEN's organization, came to the office of MARGARET KRUMBEIN and asked the same questions about becoming an agent for Chinese publications. [redacted] who was expelled from the Communist Party in 1958 for joining with anti-Party persons of the ultra left in an effort to split the Communist Party, said she was going to open a bookstore in Harlem and was going to be an agent for Chinese literature with a special effort to sell and distribute such literature among the Negro people. This store has not yet been opened, but obviously [redacted] is doing this as a member of the 'Progressive Labor' group of MILTON ROSEN. b6 b7C

"These events indicate the closer relations between the Chinese and this anti-Party, irresponsible and opportunist group known as 'Progressive Labor.'

"3) Possibly the most lavish promoter and distributor of Chinese literature is 'China Books and Periodicals, 292 Gough Street, San Francisco, Calif.' This agency started in Chicago and has moved to California. Their 20-page catalogue is widely circulated. Some pages shown here.

"4) ~~Hammer and Steel~~, a publication by Homer Chase which is filled with the most slanderous and crude falsehoods against the CP, USA, and against the CP of the Soviet Union and especially against the leadership of these respective Parties, also claims to be an authorized spokesman for the Communist Party of China, and a distributor of the Chinese material.

~~Homer Chase~~
"Homer Chase was expelled from the Communist Party in 1961 for advocating the liquidation of the Communist Party and for factionalism and anti-Party activities, and for a series of irresponsible acts in violation of Party policy. He organized a group of about five or six persons in Boston as a base for carrying out his anti-Communist activity and for mailing material.

"The pamphlet shown below, ~~Which Path - Cowardice or the Teaching of Mao Tse-Tung~~ is a reprint of a 'Renmin Ribao' editorial of December 31, 1962. The introduction and the back page ad expose the anti-Communist character and publications of this group.

"5) The publication, ~~'Africa Revolution'~~, was shipped to this country in substantial quantity without any announcement, agreement or orders. To some who read the first issue, the character of this publication was not so easily established. After some discussion, its purpose was soon established, and the second issue was more easily identified as divisive, factional, and of a splitting purpose.

"Thus, Mrs. MARGARET KRUMBEIN helped get some subscriptions when this publication first came and placed an ad announcing the publication. When the second issue came, and when she saw the character of the publication, she refused to handle it in any way. She even wrote to those who had subscribed through her and returned their subscription money because she could have nothing to do with this publication.

"However, a Mr. GIBSON, who formerly had been in a responsible post of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee in the U.S.A., became the agent for 'Africa Revolution' with offices in Geneva, Switzerland.

NY 100-134637

"Mr. GIBSON has many contacts in the U.S.A., and has been using these contacts to circulate 'Africa Revolution.'

X "Mr. GIBSON has been in contact with Mr. WATTS of the 'Liberator,' a monthly publication with a policy now that is divisive and negative toward the Negro Freedom movement in the United States. The 'Liberator' role has been particularly vicious and slanderous in its attitude toward the role of Rev. MARTIN L. KING, JR.

"Mr. WATTS received 1500 copies of 'Africa Revolution' from Mr. GIBSON. There was some delay at Customs but he is now distributing this publication. Thus, the Chinese are using Mr. WATTS and the 'Liberator' here to advance their line.

"To what extent this has been repeated in other cities, at the moment we do not know.

"6) There is a new U. S. law which went into effect last January, and which requires certain labelling of 'subscription' material as distinguished from other publications sent as free copies. Without going into details, Mrs. MARGARET KRUMBEIN had worked out an arrangement so that 'subscription' publications could be sent to a subscriber without any harassing of the subscriber.

"However, the Chinese decided to ignore all such arrangements and sent pamphlets and other material with their point of view to every mailing address which they had available. Thus, the subscribers to the Medical Journal, or to the Sports magazine, or to China Pictorial - as well as the subscriber to Peking Review - received the pamphlets, 'The Difference Between Comrade Togliatti and Us,' and 'Whence the Differences,' and 'More on the Differences,' and 'A Comment on the Statement of the CP,USA,' etc.

"The reaction to this material among subscribers and the reaction of the Customs authorities is not difficult to imagine. The result is further restrictions by the authorities.

NY 100-134637

"7) As to other publications such as the Trotskyite 'Militant' and 'Workers World,' and their use of the Chinese material, we think this is well known.

"The above is not a complete memo and is only intended as a partial examination of some developments."

Following the above message were copies of a catalogue of "China Books & Periodicals," 292 Gough Street, San Francisco, California, and the pamphlet, "Which Path - Cowardice or the Teaching of MAO Tse-tung?". A photostat of each of these documents is being forwarded herewith for the Bureau and the Chicago Office.

ReNYairtel, 9/24/63, with respect to Chinese influence upon periodicals and newspapers in the United States.

10) A partially-coded message as follows:

"BERKMAN is next.
Sister HELEN is next."

This message designates the next rendezvous for personal contact and for a drop.

11) A partially-coded message, the plain text of which follows:

"NOTE! Reminding you again for 15 more invitations for Friday's reception for Gromyko. Our NEC members are in New York from all over the United States and some of them would very much want to go there. Give invitations to ~~JESSICA SMITH~~ or to ~~JAMES E. JACKSON~~."

NY 100-134637

NY 694-S* advised that the above message refers to a reception to be held on the evening of 10/4/63 at the Soviet Mission to the United Nations in New York City in honor of ANDREI P. GROMYKO, USSR Minister of Foreign Affairs. GUS HALL, General Secretary, CPUSA, had received four invitations to this affair from the Soviets, but desired fifteen additional ones in order that some of the members of the CPUSA NEC might attend this reception.

12) A partially-coded message, the plain text of which follows:

"If there are no definite arrangements in making contact by Walky-talky or otherwise please go to Sister HELEN on October 23. I do this to make sure I do not lose contact with you."

Sister HELEN refers to a drop through which contact may be made by NY 694-S* with KOLOBASHKIN.

NY 694-S*, in referring to message #5 above, advised KOLOBASHKIN that with respect to the 'first draft' of the statement, "On the Ideological Position of the Communist Party of China," a copy of which was included in the microfilm he had given KOLOBASHKIN, the draft has become the final draft. KOLOBASHKIN said that he would send the statement to the CCCPSU as soon as possible.

KOLOBASHKIN informed NY 694-S* that on 10/1/63, he had received a telegram from the CCCPSU containing messages concerning BERNARD KOTEN, BEATRICE JOHNSON and the meeting at the "Armstrong" rendezvous on 10/2/63. From their conversation, NY 694-S* was able to determine that this message that KOLOBASHKIN had received by telegram on 10/1/63 was the same which he, NY 694-S*, had received from the Soviets in a ciphered-coded radio message. This message is set forth in NYairtel to Bureau, 9/30/63.

NY 100-134637

KOLOBASHKIN emphasized that BERNARD KOTEN should not be given any "secrets" under any circumstances.

NY 694-S* advised KOLOBASHKIN that GUS HALL would appreciate it if fifteen additional tickets for the ANDREI GROMYKO reception on 10/4/63 at the Soviet Mission to the United Nations could be made available to HALL. KOLOBASHKIN advised NY 694-S* that these tickets would be made available on 10/3/63 to either the editor of "The Worker" or to JESSICA SMITH.

KOLOBASHKIN advised NY 694-S* that arrangements have been made whereby GUS HALL will be able to meet privately with ANATOLI F. DOBRYNIN, the Soviet Ambassador to the United States, while both are in attendance at the 10/4/63 reception at the Soviet Mission to the United Nations. KOLOBASHKIN and NY 694-S* have agreed that when KOLOBASHKIN sees GUS HALL at this reception, he will walk up to HALL, shake HALL's hand, and ask HALL if it is true that he caught a 50-lb. fish last summer. HALL should be able to recognize KOLOBASHKIN from his physical description and from the fact that KOLOBASHKIN has an anchor tattooed on his right hand between his thumb and forefinger. KOLOBASHKIN will ask HALL if he desires to meet another fisherman, referring to ANATOLI DOBRYNIN. HALL, by his reply, will then be able to indicate whether or not he desires to meet with DOBRYNIN. KOLOBASHKIN noted that if HALL does not wish to confer privately with DOBRYNIN on this occasion, arrangements may be made for a subsequent meeting at the UN Mission; for example, at the November celebration of the Soviet Revolution.

NY 694-S* informed KOLOBASHKIN that under no circumstances is anyone else from the CPUSA to be allowed to talk with DOBRYNIN, noting that some of these people, such as JAMES JACKSON and BENJAMIN J. DAVIS, are very ambitious. KOLOBASHKIN agreed on this point, but noted that the Soviets are interested in having DOBRYNIN speak with JAMES ARONSON of the "National Guardian" in an effort to influence the editorial policy of the "National

NY 100-134637

Guardian" with respect to the dispute between the CP of China and the CP of the Soviet Union. KOLOBASHKIN described the "National Guardian" policy in this regard as "zigzag."

NY 694-S* advised that he himself does not know what matters HALL wishes to discuss with DOBRYNIN or if HALL will, in fact, speak to DOBRYNIN. However, it was agreed between NY 694-S* and KOLOBASHKIN that under no circumstances is GUS HALL to speak to DOBRYNIN about money, but that he may speak to him in general terms on politics. NY 694-S* anticipates that he will be advised by HALL himself of the results of any meeting that may take place between HALL and ANATOLI DOBRYNIN.

In the course of their meeting on 10/2/63, KOLOBASHKIN advised NY 694-S* of the signals to be used in the future by means of the "walky-talky" radio equipment in setting up contacts either through personal meetings or drops. This matter will be set forth in detail under separate cover.

Chicago is requested to notify CG 5824-S* of each of the above messages.

Tolson _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 DeLoach _____
 Evans _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☒ TELETYPE

URGENT 10-25-63 10:55 PM RAM
 TO DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK
 FROM SAC CHICAGO 260241

SOLO, IS-C.

GUS HALL ARRIVED CHICAGO PM OCTOBER 24 AND HAS SPENT ALL DAY OCTOBER 25 WITH CG 5824-S*. INFORMANT HAS BEEN ABLE TO MAKE TWO VERY BRIEF CONTACTS WITH CHICAGO OFFICE DURING THIS TIME. INFORMANT ADVISES GUS HALL INSTRUCTED INFORMANT HE SHOULD BE PREPARED TO DEPART ON NEXT SOLO MISSION WITHIN ONE WEEK TO TEN DAYS. MORE DETAILS WILL BE AVAILABLE LATER AND WILL BE FURNISHED BUREAU WHEN AVAILABLE.

RECEIVED: 10-26-63

12:16 AM

EFH

*Minor
 Being done to
 Sullivan
 10-28-63*

5-1065

RELAYED TO NEW YORK

REC-12

100-428091-3304

OUT 30

65 OCT 31 1963

The intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

~~TOP SECRET~~

The Attorney General

October 30, 1963

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Reddy
1 - Mr. Shaw

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

The following information supplied by a source who has furnished reliable information in the past is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

The Soviets have invited 1,000 guests to attend a party at the headquarters of the Soviet Mission to the United Nations on November 7, 1963, in celebration of the Russian revolution. Elizabeth Garley Flynn, Chairman, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), is expected to head the CPUSA delegation in attendance at this party. Flynn will be the Soviets' "guest of honor."

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, this communication has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~."

100-428091

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

NOTE:

See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, 10/28/63, captioned "Solo, Internal Security-Communist," WGS:pag.

This letter is classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S*) who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation.

WGS:eeb (6)eeb

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

REC'D - READING ROOM
FBI
OCT 30 10 58 AM '63

K REC 30

100-428091-3305

OCT 30 1963

WGS
7003

~~TOP SECRET~~

The Attorney General

October 30, 1963

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Shaw

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

My letter to you dated September 24, 1963, contained information that the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), desired to have the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) invite a Negro delegation from the United States to tour the Soviet Union.

The following information supplied by a source who has furnished reliable information in the past is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

The CPSU recently advised the CPUSA that the Soviet Uzbek Society of the Friendship and Cultural Relations with Foreign Countries desires to invite to the Soviet Union in October or November, 1963, a delegation of seven Negro leaders for a visit of one-month duration. The Society will pay all travel expenses as well as all expenses during the delegation's stay in the Soviet Union. The CPSU requested the CPUSA to furnish names of Negroes to be included in this delegation. The CPSU indicated it would prefer eminent Negro leaders "who could openly speak in the Soviet Union as well as after their return to the United States."

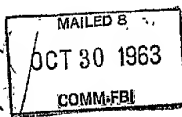
The CPSU also advised the CPUSA that the Soviet press is giving wide coverage to the struggle of the Negro people for their rights and several Soviet public organizations have made statements and protests against the brutalities of American racists toward the Negro people.

100-425031

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

WGS:pag:eeb (9)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____



~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC 30/00-428091-3306

11 OCT 30 1963

FBI - WASH DC
REC'D - PORTLAND (SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

OCT 30 11 20 AM '63

OCT 30 10 59 AM '63
RECEIVED
READING ROOM

~~TOP SECRET~~

Note:

See memorandum-Daungardner to Sullivan dated 10-28-63, captioned-"Solo, Internal Security - Communist," WGS:pag.

Classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S*) who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation.

~~TOP SECRET~~

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-07-2011

1- Liaison
1- Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

Date: October 30, 1963

To: Director
Bureau of Intelligence and Research
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Solo

The following information supplied by a source who has furnished reliable information in the past is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

The Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) recently advised the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), that the Soviet Uzbek Society of the Friendship and Cultural Relations with Foreign Countries desires to invite to the Soviet Union in October or November, 1963, a delegation of seven Negro leaders for a visit of one-month duration. The Society will pay all travel expenses as well as all expenses during the delegation's stay in the Soviet Union. The CPSU requested the CPUSA to furnish names of Negroes to be included in this delegation. The CPSU indicated it would prefer eminent Negro leaders "who could openly speak in the Soviet Union as well as after their return to the United States."

CH

The CPSU also advised the CPUSA that the Soviet press is giving wide coverage to the struggle of the Negro people for their rights and several Soviet public organizations have made statements and protests against the brutalities of American racists toward the Negro people.

1- Director
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

EX COURIER SEC.
FBI
COMM-FBI

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

WGS:pag (6)

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

OCT 31 1963

OCT 31 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director
Bureau of Intelligence and Research
Department of State

NOTE:

See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, dated
10-28-63, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist,"
WGS:pag.

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized
disclosure of this information could reveal the identity
of the source (NY 694-S*) who is of continuing value, and
such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage
to the Nation.

~~TOP SECRET~~

10/28/63

Airtel

1 - Mr. Shaw

To: SAC, Chicago (134-46-Sub-B)

From: Director, FBI (100-428091)

REC-22

3308

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reference is made to your telephone call 10/24/63 to Section Chief James F. Bland, Domestic Intelligence Division, requesting authority to provide stenographic assistance to CG 5824-S* at the time of Agent contacts with informant.

Provided complete security is afforded this matter, you are authorized to utilize any one of the three mature, experienced, well-qualified stenographers who have been used in the past to meet with CG 5824-S* and the contacting Agents.

NOTE:

See memorandum Mr. J. A. Sizoo to Mr. W. C. Sullivan, same caption, 10/25/63, recommending that SAC, Chicago, be authorized to provided stenographic assistance to CG 5824-S* at the time of Agent contacts. The Director noted "O.K. H."

WGS:eeb-eeb
(4)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

NOV 4 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

62-52
FBI - CHICAGO
OCT 31 1963
OCT 31 1963

W.C. Sullivan
WGS

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: October 25, 1963

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Gurley

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

PURPOSE:

SAC Johnson, Chicago, advised on 10-24-63 that he had discussed with CG 5824-S* his contemplated forthcoming trip to Russia and the possibility of an earlier preparatory conference there. Johnson stated that the informant's health is not good and recommended the use of Bureau stenographers in taking the informant's information, with which we concur, bearing in mind the primary consideration is the security of the informant.

DETAILS:

SAC Johnson, Chicago, telephonically advised on 10-24-63 that he had just left a meeting with CG 5824-S* at which they discussed the informant's possible attendance at the forthcoming conference of workers and communist parties throughout the world in Moscow, Russia, probably in early 1964. The informant stated there was a possibility of a preparatory conference which would be held in advance of the main conference. The informant had no information as to the date of this preparatory conference, but felt he would probably only receive short notice, requiring him to proceed to Moscow. He also indicated it was likely that he would be requested by the Russians to remain in Moscow for the full conference.

SAC Johnson stated that the informant's health is not good and that he, Johnson, feels assistance must be given to the informant in handling his work load, particularly as regards his informant reports. Previously on the informant's return from Solo trips to Russia, the Chicago Office has utilized trusted and experienced stenographers to take dictation from the informant of the voluminous information developed while in Russia. Johnson feels that it would be a tremendous help in view of the informant's health to provide a stenographer approximately once each week to assist in preparing the informant's information in report form. In addition to taking some of the pressure off of the informant, it would permit the Bureau to have the benefit of the exact wording of the informant's information.

100-428091

JFB:mtb
(5)

REC-22 100-428091-3308

OCT 31 1963

5- [Signature]

Info to CG
10-24-63
WGS:ech

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
Re: Solo
100-428091

SAC Johnson stated he had gone into the question of security of the informant thoroughly; that he would be in a position to utilize any one of three mature, experienced, well-qualified stenographers who have been used in the past to meet with the informant and the contacting Agent. Meetings with the informant are constantly rotated from hotel to hotel.

OBSERVATIONS:

The informant has been in declining health now for sometime. Despite this fact, he has continued to assist us in these highly secret clandestine operations. It is felt that we can relieve him of some of his load in the preparation of informant reports by making a stenographer available for direct dictation from the informant. This will not only relieve the informant of some pressure, but should effect a savings in time and will give us the benefit of having reports in the informant's words. Insofar as security is concerned, we see nothing in this arrangement which would jeopardize the informant.

RECOMMENDATION:

That SAC Johnson be authorized to provide stenographic assistance to the informant at the time of Agent contacts. He will be advised that security is of primary concern and must be constantly borne in mind.

JWS
Wey
GR.
GR.
Wey
AIRTEL TO
CG
10-28-63
WGS:ees

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan *WJS*
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. Conrad *WJS*

DATE: October 28, 1963

FROM : C. E. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

baumgardner

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications directed to him by radio.

On 10/28/63, a transmission was heard at scheduled times and frequencies by the Bureau radio station at Midland but no messages were sent.

Sullivan

ACTION:

For information.

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

CR

WJS
PWP:drv
(9)

REC- 13

100-428091-3309

22 OCT 31 1963

EX-102

SEVEN

FE24
NOV 4 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 10/23/63

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

I thought you would be interested in learning of developments which have caused a breakdown in relations between the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), and the Communist Party (CP) of Cuba.

You will recall that the CPUSA made previous arrangements for Beatrice Siskind Johnson to be "The Worker" correspondent in Cuba and to also serve as liaison between the CPUSA and the CP of Cuba. Johnson is a former United States citizen who has been employed in radio work for a number of years in the German Democratic Republic (GDR). By reason of her work in the GDR she was awarded the highest honor of that country which is equivalent to the Soviet Order of Lenin. It was necessary for the CPUSA to do considerable persuasion to get Johnson to agree to leave the GDR and accept the assignment in Cuba in behalf of the CPUSA.

CG 5824-S* received information through a mail drop in Chicago that Johnson after her arrival in Cuba had not been accepted by the Cuban CP as liaison between the CPUSA and the CP of Cuba and that another woman already was serving as "The Worker" correspondent in Cuba. CG 5824-S* conveyed this information to NY 694-S* requesting that CPUSA General Secretary Gus Hall be advised.

On 10/16/63 NY 694-S* furnished this information to Gus Hall. Upon hearing this report, Hall became enraged shouting, "That S.O.B. Castro! After all the trouble we took to send her (Johnson) there that b-----d ignores us!" Hall then stated he had previously sent a message to Castro through Victor Rabinowitz, a New York City Attorney, who handled legal matters for the Cuban Government. In his message, Hall said he pointed out to Castro that the student youth organization (Permanent Student Committee for Travel to Cuba) that went to Cuba in the Summer of 1963 was an anti-Party, pro-Chinese group and the Cuban CP was dealing with "the wrong people." According to Hall, Castro in replying to his message referred to Hall as "that S.O.B. Hall!" Castro said he would deal with whomever he pleased and that Hall should mind his own business and not try to tell him who to see or what to do. Hall then excoriated Castro for not signing the nuclear test ban treaty, for aligning himself with the Chinese, for acting like a

100-428091

REC-22

22 OCT 31 1963

WGS:erc

65 NOV 4 1963

EX-110

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

dictator in not holding elections; and for refusing aid from the American Red Cross to assist the Cuban people in recovering from the effects of the recent hurricane. Hall declared that Castro's antics were making it impossible for the CPUSA to create any American sympathy for the Cuban regime.

NY 694-S* stated that Hall was so incensed concerning the Beatrice Johnson incident that he left the room stating he was going to find out from James Jackson, Editor, "The Worker," as to who was acting as "The Worker" correspondent in Cuba. When Hall returned, he was apoplectic with rage. Without identifying the woman by name, he said she was "that G-- d--- woman who was arrested with the Cuban saboteurs in New York." Hall then proceeded to continue his vituperative attack on Castro and the Cuban CP. He was so agitated that he picked up a handful of toothpicks and broke them into bits and then tore to shreds some papers he had in his hand.

As regards the identity of the woman reportedly acting as "The Worker" correspondent in Cuba at the time of Beatrice Johnson's arrival there, it is noted that [redacted] was the woman arrested with the Cuban saboteurs in New York and as of August, 1963, it was reported by [redacted] that she was residing in Cuba as a representative of the "Daily Worker." b6
b7C
b7D

OBSERVATION:

It is not clear at this stage how [redacted] happens to be representing "The Worker" in Cuba and it remains to be seen what steps Hall will take to iron out this situation. Most likely he will seek the aid of the Soviet Union in endeavoring to force the Cuban CP to accept Beatrice Johnson as "The Worker" correspondent and liaison between the CPUSA and the Cuban CP. b6
b7C

ACTION:

We will follow this matter closely and keep you advised of all pertinent developments.

[Handwritten signatures and initials: J.S., W.S.B., J.S., J.S.]

F B I

Date: 10/22/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

Re Chicago airtel, 10/16/63, captioned as above, reflecting that CG 5824-S* had received a communication from NORMAN FREED, Communist Party (CP) of Canada representative to the "World Marxist Review."

On 10/22/63, NY 694-S* advised that he received, through a mail drop in New York, a coded letter from NORMAN FREED, which was transmitted to the informant by the Canadian CP. The said letter repeated the information contained in the referenced Chicago airtel, and with respect to the part thereof reflecting that GUS HALL's pamphlet, "Peaceful Coexistence--The Only Choice," was being revised, and sent to the CPUSA under separate cover, FREED requested that he be advised by wire whether GUS HALL approved the changes as made in the said document. FREED noted that the "World Marxist Review" intended to publish the document in at least three languages--English, French and Spanish.

FREED further mentioned that he had seen "a professor" (ABE CHAPMAN, mentioned in referenced Chicago airtel) on 10/9/63,

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (RM-AM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb
 (7)

Approved: *[Signature]*
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

NY 100-134637

at which time, he learned that the latter expects to be back in the United States by the end of October. FREED also said that he would confer with CHAPMAN before the latter left for the USA and would discuss with him a number of important matters.

NY 694-S* further advised that on 10/22/63, he received, via a New York mail drop, a coded letter from LESLIE MORRIS, enclosing a note from BEATRICE JOHNSON SISKIND. The note from SISKIND is as follows:

"Oct. 4, 1963

"Greetings: I suppose Libby has already informed you that I am here, have been for two weeks. There is so much going on that its hard to know where to start and discussion with people is sporadic, polite, but not very helpful. I have already send several things directly to JIM, but its in a vacuum, because I dont have the slightest assurance that anything gets there. So you see Its a tough proposition.

"And in this respect I have a great favor to ask of you. Can you get word to G. that our paper no one has seen for a year, other publications are not known, some individuals get a copy every now and then and that is all, the left stuff is all over the place. Secondly to write to me and give me indications as to what is most likely needed from here. I am using my judgement based on some things that get here over the wires. Most important I have made a series of proposals which involve coordination. They will probably be discussed here one of these days. The truth is that the people here are a little cold to us, because they dont see to much activity in their behalf and because some of the lefts have established contact.

"I must ask you to transmit the above because as far as I know there is no other way at this moment. I am very anxious to get started, but it can't be completely on my own. You understand.

NY 100-134637

"In general there is little or no information and understanding of the work of our people, the changes during the cold war period and now. One hears some strange things. All this can be changed with the proper material. I am handicapped, because all my books and materials are in the harbor for want of a place to bring them to. In time that will be solved, but a way must be found for current stuff.

"Everything here is in the propose of formation and organization. The job is tremendous. It must all go from top to bottom. The people are magnificent and the revolutionary spiirt is high, but discipline and organization must be cultivated.

"We are glad to be here, but would like to be able to do the job that is necessary under the circumstances. So thanks for connecting me with my folks."

"LIBBY" mentioned in the above letter in paragraph one is LIBBY PARKS, Canadian CP liaison with the Cuban CP.

"JIM" mentioned above in paragraph one is JAMES JACKSON, editor of "The Worker."

"G." mentioned in paragraph two above is GUS HALL.

In the same letter, LESLIE MORRIS advised NY 694-S* that the Canadian CP was delighted to learn that CG 5824-S* and CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT would attend the coming CP plenum which will be held between November 15 and 18, 1963, in Toronto.

LESLIE MORRIS also stated that the CP of Canada has no more information concerning the recent hurricane in Cuba than the CPUSA has. He stated, however, that he hoped that the PARKS, who would be writing soon, would furnish current information concerning the situation in Cuba as a result of the hurricane. He further noted that pressure was being placed on the Canadian government to furnish assistance to the Cubans at this time.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Memorandum

✓
Belmont
Mohr
Gasper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. W.C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: 10-28-63
1- Mr. Belmont
1- Mr. Sullivan
1- Mr. Baumgardner
1- Mr. Branigan
1- Mr. Shaw

FROM : Mr. F.J. Baumgardner *FJB*

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

On 10-23-63, NY 694-S* had a meet with his Soviet principal, Aleksey Kolobashkin, Third Secretary, Soviet Mission to the United Nations. The following pertinent information was obtained as a result of this meet.

Request for Assistance from Communist Party, USA, in Soviet Intelligence Operations

Kolobashkin said the Soviets desired that NY 694-S* furnish them the names and addresses of three reliable white, male Americans in the 20-30 age bracket, "progressive" but not associated with the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA). He also requested that the Soviets be furnished a biographical sketch of these persons. Kolobashkin said that the Soviets had in mind that "these individuals work with us." He said that once NY 694-S* submitted the names of the requested individuals, informant would have nothing further to do with this as the Soviets would handle the matter from there on. Kolobashkin also told informant that the Soviets, depending on how successful they might be with regard to the first three individuals suggested by NY 694-S*, might make similar requests of the same nature.

Comment: NY 694-S* expressed the opinion that as a result of FBI coverage of Soviet activities, the Soviets are being forced to seek aid from the CPUSA for their espionage apparatus. We have under consideration the possibilities for exploitation inherent in this request of the Soviets and appropriate recommendations will be made by separate communication. *CL*

Negro Matters

Kolobashkin advised that the Soviet press is giving wide coverage to the struggle of the Negro people for its rights and several Soviet public organizations have made statements and protests against the brutalities of American racists toward the Negro people. Kolobashkin also advised that the Soviet Uzbek Society of the Friendship and Cultural Relations with foreign countries would like to invite a group of seven Negro leaders to visit the Soviet Union in October-November, 1963, for a visit of one-month duration. The Society will

100-428091
WGS:pag (6)

65 NOV 21 1963

REC-79

100-428091-331 *WGS*
5-

22 NOV 1 1963

Memorandum to Mr. W.C. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST
100-428091

pay all travel expenses and expenses during the delegations' stay in the Soviet Union. The Soviets would prefer to include in this delegation eminent Negro leaders who could openly speak in the Soviet Union as well as after their return to the United States.

Comment: My memorandum of 9-23-63 pointed out that CG 5824-S*, while on a Solo mission in the Soviet Union in August, 1963, took up with Soviet officials the matter of why they had not invited a Negro delegation to visit the Soviet Union in view of the importance of the current Negro struggle in the United States. The Soviet officials stated that any "decent" Negro delegation could visit the Soviet Union but that it would be inadvisable to invite such a delegation after November due to the fact that the Negroes would suffer from the effect of the extremely cold weather in the Soviet Union. This information was disseminated to the Attorney General by letter of 9-24-63. We will disseminate to the Attorney General, Department of State and the Central Intelligence Agency the fact that the Soviets have invited a Negro delegation*to visit the Soviet Union.

(*not yet selected)

Soviet Reception to be held 11-7-63

CP Lead
Kolobashkin told NY 694-S* that the Soviets have invited 1,000 guests to attend a party at the headquarters of the Soviet Mission to the United Nations on 11-7-63 to celebrate the Russian Revolution. Kolobashkin said that the Soviets were sorry that it would be impossible for Gus Hall to attend this party, but expected that Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, CPUSA Chairman, would head the CPUSA delegation at this celebration and they would consider Flynn as "their guest of honor."

B approx 1889
Comment: Gus Hall apparently declined to attend because of the prosecution pending against him under the Internal Security Act of 1950. There is no prosecution against Flynn due to her age (74). The information pertaining to Flynn's expected appearance at this party will be disseminated to the Attorney General.

ACTION:

For information. Expeditionary attention is being given to the dissemination of the items pertaining to the Soviets' desire to have a Negro delegation visit the Soviet Union and the information pertaining to the Soviet reception to be held 11-7-63.

W.C. Sullivan *wcy* *11-7-63* *Q* *✓* *QOS*

DIRECTOR, FBI [redacted] 10/23/63
ATTENTION: ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WILLIAM C. SULLIVAN

SAC, NEW YORK [redacted]

b7D

CP, USA - TOPLEV
IS-C

b7D

[redacted]
ESPIONAGE - R

ReNYlet to Bureau 10/15/63.

On 10/18/63, SA WILLIAM C. MARTIN telephonically contacted [redacted] as previously arranged, at the [redacted] and asked him if he would be available for luncheon on [redacted] replied, "Why not?" It was then agreed to meet at 49th Street and Madison Avenue, New York City, at 2:00 PM on [redacted]

b7D

At approximately 2:00 PM on [redacted] SAS PHILLIP M. BROOKS and WILLIAM C. MARTIN met [redacted] at 49th Street and Madison Avenue. [redacted] was most friendly upon contact and was agreeable when it was suggested to lunch at the Club House Restaurant, 39 East 49th Street, New York City.

b7D

At the outset of the luncheon, [redacted] explained that his time was again limited to a forty-five minute lunch period.

b7D

[redacted] covered several light topics of conversation, including credit risks [redacted] automobile, American made sound equipment (Hi-fidelity systems) as compared to foreign made equipment.

Following this general conversation which afforded Agents time to create an atmosphere of warmth and cordiality, Agents discreetly steered the conversation to a discussion of [redacted] past business experience and associations. Prior to questioning him on this point, Agents advised [redacted] that

b7D

- 4 - Bureau [redacted] (RM)
- (1 - [redacted])
- (1 - 100-428947) (SOLO)
- 1 - New York [redacted] (41)
- 1 - New York (100-138637) (SOLO) (41)
- 1 - New York [redacted] (41)
- 1 - New York [redacted] (41)

100-428091-

NOT RECORDED
OCT 30 1963

b7D

WCM:MEW
(8)

58 OCT 31 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN

b7D

[redacted]

the excellent reputation that the FBI now possesses was not gained by accident or chance, but rather is the result of careful planning and highly specialized investigation. He was advised that since he has now agreed to be of assistance to the FBI, he must be willing to answer questions concerning his background and associates forthrightly and honestly to show a sincerity of purpose.

It was felt that at this meeting it would be premature to question [redacted] concerning the period of time when he was engaged in the [redacted]. It was decided to question [redacted] concerning that period of his life since he was discharged from the U.S. Marines. [redacted] said that after he left the Marine Corps he worked as a [redacted] a [redacted].

In response to questioning, [redacted] stated that he knew [redacted] New Jersey... "Everybody knew the [redacted] when I was a boy. His father used to have a shoe repair shop there." When asked when he last had any contact with the [redacted] [redacted] thought a few seconds and stated that it was about two years ago. He then corrected himself and stated he was mistaken, it was about a year ago when he dropped in at the [redacted] BLOOMING-

DALE'S Department Store in New York City. [redacted] said [redacted] greeted him as a "long lost brother." [redacted] explained that [redacted] is a person like that and would probably greet anyone in the same fashion after he met them half a dozen times. [redacted] also stated that the [redacted] and he do not exchange greetings during the holiday season. [redacted] stated he has had no contact with any of the employees of [redacted].

[redacted] was then questioned concerning the period he had a [redacted] New York City. [redacted] said he had had a [redacted]. When asked if he shared this [redacted] replied that [redacted] b7D

[redacted] of the late [redacted] had [redacted] said [redacted] made ceramic objects at [redacted]. When asked how he knew the [redacted] [redacted] explained that they originally came

[redacted]
[redacted] He further described [redacted] as a medical doctor, who he believed was a dermatologist.

b7D

[redacted] then made the observation that he believed the waiter was interested in him for some reason. At this point the conversation was changed.

As the Agents and [redacted] were leaving, the waiter stopped [redacted] and asked him why he never drops in the restaurant any more. After an exchange of a few questions and answers, it was apparent the waiter had mistaken [redacted] for someone else.

While Agents and [redacted] were walking along 49th Street, [redacted] stated he had not heard from his father since about 1942, when he received a letter from him. He said he never answered his father's letter and has never made any inquiry concerning him at the Soviet Embassy.

b7D

At the conclusion of the interview, [redacted] in connection with a future appointment, suggested that he again be contacted at his place of employment to arrange a meeting. He said that perhaps if it were a slow day, a late luncheon meeting could be held.

Evaluation

[redacted] was again friendly, and appeared to have a good memory for names. (This opinion is based on light topics of conversation.)

It is felt that [redacted] is a mature individual and if, in future interviews, he displays an honest attitude of cooperation, with proper guidance and control, coupled with indirect assistance from existing Toplev informants, it is believed he can be of untold value to the Bureau in the discharge of its responsibility in the field of internal security.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W.C. Sullivan *WCS*

FROM : Mr. F.J. Baumgardner *FJB*

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

DATE: 10-28-63

1- Mr. Belmont
1- Mr. Sullivan
1- Mr. Baumgardner
1- Mr. Shaw

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☒
Casper ☒
Callahan ☒
Conrad ☒
DeLoach ☒
Evans ☒
Gale ☒
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☒
Trotter ☒
Tele. Room ☒
Holmes ☒
Gandy ☒

This is to advise that Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA, instructed CG 5824-S* on 10-25-63 that informant should be prepared to depart for the Soviet Union within one week to ten days.

My memorandum of 10-25-63 pointed out that CG 5824-S* met with Gus Hall on 10-24-63, at which time they discussed informant's possible attendance at the forthcoming conference of all fraternal parties tentatively scheduled to be held in Moscow, Russia, in early 1964 for the purpose of discussing the Sino-Soviet dispute. Informant advised there was a possibility of a preparatory conference which would be held in Moscow in advance of the main conference and that his attendance would be required at the preparatory conference. Informant had no information as to date of the preparatory conference but felt he would probably only receive short notice requiring him to proceed to Moscow. He also indicated it was likely that he would be requested by the Russians to remain in Moscow for the main conference.

CG 5824-S* spent the entire day of 10-25-63 with Gus Hall, Informant was able to make a brief contact with the Chicago Office at which time he advised that Hall had instructed him to depart for the Soviet Union within one week to ten days. Informant will furnish more details regarding this matter as soon as possible.

We are following this matter closely and you will be kept advised of all pertinent details.

ACTION:

For information.

WGS:pag (5)

65 NOV 4 1963

REC-19

100-428091-3313

22 NOV 1 1963

EPC
per wsc

F B I

Date: 10/29/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C
 (OO: CG)

ReNYairtel, 10/24/63, reflecting that NY 694-S*, in the name of GUS HALL, had sent a letter on 10/23/63, to LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary of the CP of Canada, arranging that liaison between BEATRICE JOHNSON SISKIND and the CPUSA be maintained through LIBBY PARKS and LESLIE MORRIS.

Referenced airtel also reflected that LESLIE MORRIS was being advised that, with regard to the New Zealand CP's supporting the CP of China, the CPUSA agreed that a joint statement should be sent to the New Zealand CP by the British, Australian and Canadian Parties, but that the CPUSA would prepare a similar letter on its own since the U.S. is not part of the British empire.

On 10/28/63, NY 694-S* received, via a NYC mail drop, a partially coded letter from LESLIE MORRIS for transmittal to GUS HALL. The letter contained the following information:

LESLIE MORRIS would do as GUS HALL suggested regarding maintenance of liaison between BEATRICE JOHNSON SISKIND and the CPUSA.

- 14 - 1-80843
 3 - BUREAU (100-428091)(RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)(AM RM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv)(41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)
 (7)

Approved: *[Signature]*
 65 NOV 6 1963 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

NY 100-134637

As yet the Canadian CP has received no information regarding the date of the meeting in Moscow where the Soviet-Chinese dispute is to be discussed by representatives of the Communist Parties of the world.

On 10/25/63, the Canadian CP learned that the seminar to be held by the "World Marxist Review" in Prague is "off".

TIM BUCK has read HALL's letter. The British CP does not think well of BUCK's suggestion about the joint statement to the New Zealand CP - it feels such a statement would "swell of interference." The other parties are considering the matter, but so far no action is being taken. That, however, does not mean that the CPUSA should not send its own statement if it is so inclined. It is a matter of judgment.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-13-2011

~~TOP SECRET~~

The Attorney General

October 29, 1963

Director, FBI

BERNARD LOUIS KOTEN
INTERNAL SECURITY - R

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Shaw

My letters to you dated September 24, 1963, and October 3, 1963, contained information pertaining to the arrest of Bernard Koten in the Soviet Union on a homosexual charge and his release from custody as a result of the intervention in his behalf by Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA.

A most sensitive source of this Bureau which has furnished reliable information in the past recently received the following information concerning Koten.

Koten, since his return to the United States, has been telling his friends that he had been "framed" by the Soviets; that he did not know what the charges against him were until he arrived in the United States; and that he had been mistreated in the Soviet Union. Koten said he had been quizzed at great length by the Soviet Secret Police, particularly concerning a notebook in his possession containing the names of his Russian acquaintances. Koten said after each Russian's name in his notebook he had placed a numeral to indicate his size in various articles of wearing apparel since it was his custom when visiting the Soviet Union to present gifts to his various Russian contacts. The Secret Police, however, could not be convinced of the fact that these numerals did not indicate that he was engaged in some kind of espionage activity. Koten said it was necessary for him to tell the Soviets repeatedly that he was not employed by the Central Intelligence Agency. Koten strongly denied that the homosexual charge against him had any basis in fact.

100-245223

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

1 - Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General

① - 100-428091 (SOLO)

WGS:mjh/erc
(12)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

100-428091
NOT RECORDED
(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

ORIGINAL FILED IN

~~TOP SECRET~~

The Attorney General

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, 10/22/68, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," WGS:icb.

~~TOP SECRET~~

F B I

Date: 10/24/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

ReNYairtel, 10/22/63, page 2 which sets forth
 a letter from BEATRICE JOHNSON SISKIND.

NY 694-S* advised SA [redacted] on
 10/23/63, that he was sending a letter on that date
 to LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary, CP of Canada,
 in the name of GUS HALL, General Secretary, CPUSA,
 through a mail drop in Toronto, Canada. MORRIS was
 being advised that the CPUSA would maintain contact with
 BEATRICE JOHNSON SISKIND through LESLIE MORRIS and
 LIBBY PARKS, Canadian CP Liaison with the Cuban CP who
 is now in Havana, Cuba. MORRIS was requested to have
 LIBBY PARKS notify BEATRICE JOHNSON SISKIND that she,
 SISKIND, was to relay any requests of the CPUSA through
 PARKS and MORRIS. MORRIS was also advised that any
 material for BEATRICE JOHNSON SISKIND from the CPUSA
 would be sent through the same channel.

ReNYairtel, 9/27/63, which sets forth a letter
 from TIM BUCK, Chairman of the CP of Canada, to GUS HALL
 suggesting a joint statement to be sent to the Communist
 Party of New Zealand by the Communist Parties of the US,
 Australia, Canada and Britain. This letter would oppose
 the position of the New Zealand CP in supporting the
 Communist Party of China.

1-2 ③ - BUREAU (100-428091)(RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)(RM)(AM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV)(41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

WGC:rvs
 (7)

Approved: *[Signature]*
 63 NOV 6 1963 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

NY 100-134637

NY 694-S* stated that in the letter he was preparing in the name of GUS HALL to be sent to LESLIE MORRIS, he was advising MORRIS upon the instruction of GUS HALL that the CPUSA agrees that a joint letter should be sent by the British, Australian and Canadian Parties, but that the CPUSA would prepare a similar letter on its own since the US is not part of the British Empire.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: October 28, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Branigan
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

NY USSR

This is to advise that Bernard Koten, upon his return to the United States after having been released from custody by the Soviets on a homosexual charge, has claimed that he had been "framed" and that the Soviets falsely accused him of being employed by the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA). Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA) has learned that the Soviets have photographic evidence indicating Koten was guilty of homosexuality and Hall has indicated that the CPUSA will take steps to obtain a copy of this photograph if Koten persists in his claim that the Soviets "framed" him.

You will recall that Koten was arrested on a homosexual charge in Kiev, Russia, on 8/26/63 while serving as a leader of a group of American tourists. Koten, a United States citizen, is the Director of the Library of Intercultural Studies, the successor organization to the American-Russian Institute (ARI). The ARI has been designated as subversive pursuant to Executive Order 10450. In view of Koten's position and his record of promoting Soviet-American friendship, Gus Hall requested the Soviets to release Koten. The Soviets, acting on Hall's request, released Koten on 9/28/63 but cautioned Hall that Koten was not to be used in performing "confidential assignments."

On 10/22/63, NY 694-S* met with Isidore Gibby Needleman, a suspected Soviet agent, and Needleman related the following information concerning Koten who had recently returned to the United States.

Koten has been telling his friends that he had been "framed" by the Soviets; that he did not know what the charges against him were until he arrived in the United States; and that he had been mistreated in the Soviet Union. Koten said he had

100-428091

Enc. sent

WGS:icb

(7)

10-29-63

REC-25 100-428091-3316

22 NOV 4 1963

65 NOV 6 1963

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

been quizzed at great length by the Soviet Secret Police, particularly concerning a notebook in his possession containing the names of his Russian acquaintances. Koten said that after each Russian's name in his notebook he had placed a numeral to indicate his size in various articles of wearing apparel since it was his custom when visiting the Soviet Union to present gifts to his various Russian contacts. The Secret Police, however, could not be convinced of the fact that these numerals did not indicate that he was engaged in some kind of espionage activity. Koten said it was necessary for him to tell the Soviets repeatedly that he was not employed by CIA. Koten strongly denied that the homosexual charge against him had any basis in fact.

Needleman told NY 694-S* that he personally was convinced of the fact that Koten had been guilty of homosexuality as charged, and had it not been for Gus Hall's intervention, Koten today would be serving a prison sentence in a Soviet jail. Needleman mentioned that he had learned that the Soviets had photographic evidence indicating that Koten was guilty of homosexuality. He said that he "wouldn't mind getting that photo," indicating if he had it, he would exhibit it "to everyone."

NY 694-S* furnished Gus Hall with the information he had received from Needleman. Hall stated that, if Koten persisted to continue repeating that he had been "framed" by the Soviets, it might be incumbent upon the CPUSA to take steps to obtain a copy of the photographic evidence indicating Koten's guilt.

OBSERVATION:

Koten is included in Section A of the Reserve Index. New York has previously been instructed to interview Koten and CIA has furnished us questions it desired to have Koten asked. We have previously disseminated information concerning Koten's arrest and the fact he was released from custody by the Soviets as a result of Hall's intervention in his behalf.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached letters classified "~~Top Secret~~" to protect our source be sent to the Attorney General and the Honorable John A. McCone, Director of the CIA.

*MSD
Jag Ruc
Wek/*

S - 2 -

Q V

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☐
Casper ☐
Callahan ☐
Conrad ☐
DeLoach ☐
Evans ☐
Gale ☐
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☐
Trotter ☐
Tele. Room ☐
Holmes ☐
Gandy ☐

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: October 29, 1963

FROM : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

SUBJECT: *9*
SOLO
CG 5824-S*

SAC Marlin Johnson called to discuss some of the financial details of CG 5824's coming trip to Soviet Russia. There is an immediate need for \$3500 to be advanced to our informant, approximately \$800 of which will be returned from Party sources through CG 5824. *no lead*

I authorized the expenditure of this money for this trip to Soviet Russia. The informant's wife will go along with him as his health is not at all good and she should be of assistance to him in that area. The round-trip tickets for traveling will cost about \$2600.

RECOMMENDATION:

For your information.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. J.A.Sizoo
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner

WCS:djw *djw*
(5)

REC-25

100-428091-3317

22 NOV 4 1963

65 NOV 6 1963 *File*

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

November 4, 1963

Airtel

1 - Mr. Shaw

To: SAC, New York (100-134637)

From: Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurairtel 10/24/63 which discloses that NY 694-S* was requested by the Soviets to furnish them the names and addresses of three reliable Americans.

Does NY 694-S* intend to discuss this matter with Gus Hall? The Bureau desires to know what action your office contemplates taking with respect to this matter. You should be alert to the possibility that the Soviets may be testing informant's reaction to their request. Therefore, this matter must be handled in a most discreet manner so as not to jeopardize the security of the Solo operation. It is imperative that pertinent details be furnished promptly in order that the Bureau will be in a position to pass judgment on the course of action decided upon by your office.

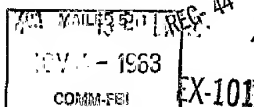
1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B)

NOTE:

On 10/23/63, NY 694-S* met with his Soviet contact, Aleksey Kolobashkin. Kolobashkin told NY 694-S* that the Soviets desire that he furnish them the names and addresses of three reliable white male Americans, in the 20-30 year age bracket, progressive, but not associated with the CPUSA. Kolobashkin said that the Soviets had in mind that these individuals "work with us." The New York Office in reairtel advised that it has under consideration the possibilities for exploitation inherent in this request of the Soviets and would make appropriate recommendations by separate communication.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____

WGS:mlf
(5)



66 NOV 7 1963

ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Conrad *WC*

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: October 30, 1963

Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Belmont	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mohr	<input type="checkbox"/>
Casper	<input type="checkbox"/>
Callahan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Conrad	<input type="checkbox"/>
DeLoach	<input type="checkbox"/>
Evans	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gale	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rosen	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sullivan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tavel	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trotter	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input type="checkbox"/>
Holmes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gandy	<input type="checkbox"/>

On 10/30/63, at approximately 11:45 A.M., Supervisor [redacted] New York Office, telephonically furnished the text of three messages the informant desired to send and requested they be enciphered. At approximately 3:15 P.M. same date, the encipherment of these messages was furnished to [redacted] telephonically. *b6 b7C*

The plain text is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

TO REFEREE (Central Committee) (space) IT IS URGENT FOR HUB (Morris Childs) TO LEAVE IMMEDIATELY FOR HOTEL (Moscow) VIA BEACH (Czechoslovakia). PLEASE HAVE BEACH'S (Czechoslovakia) LUGGAGE (Visa) FOR HIM IN VILLAGE (London) ON FRIDAY, NOVEMBER (Number) 1.

TO REFEREE (Central Committee) (space) HUB (Morris Childs) WHEN ARRIVING IN HOTEL (Moscow) WILL ACT ON MY BEHALF TO DISCUSS WITH YOU IMPORTANT QUESTIONS ON INTERNATIONAL MOVEMENTS AND OUR LANE (CP). BIRCH (Gus Hall). *ol*

TO REFEREE (Central Committee) (space) HUB (Morris Childs) WILL DISCUSS WITH YOU AS MY PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE A NUMBER OF POLITICAL AND CONCRETE PROBLEMS CONCERNING OUR LANES (CP) AND THE (Number) 1964 ELECTION STRUGGLES. ALSO TO REPORT TO YOU ON OUR RECENT TRAINOR (National Executive Committee) MEETING.

ACTION:

For information.

ENCLOSURE
Enclosure

1 - Mr. Belmont

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP:blh
(9)

65 NOV 7 1963

REC-44

100-428091-3319
22 NOV 5 1963

33464	39996	75100	31835	55734	83797	69598	14843	32600
25876	97471	72848	17393	15686	38520	42518	47508	22486
29358	96053	04811	00406	82511	89091	53711	83435	74790
78284	58874	43417	41712	18267	57098	28558	68703	21963
93969	34848	77098						

20297	40207	35265	10004	12002	38270	90437	66379	01007
69820	28009	62249	69727	67568	17168	19388	57805	78131
20345	61885	79655	00923	99110	49032	25365	07779	99065
01083	61211	51654	22653	40236	02467	63403	68750	82896
79147	21684	32761	47207					

38708	31675	07021	48225	57672	30050	96219	06542	05399
00050	94732	12931	13718	19673	95283	23199	86129	35067
79620	51725	48077	61008	20545	40676	46974	52088	43299
25662	49854	43834	52310	80292	20627	26497	50823	92670
22495	67954	93882	80579	05366	59648	13147	34027	54300
30789	20541	49428	56376	24181	25347	80279	02583	98208
21810	50196	71226	04411	38896				

100-428091-2219

ENCLOSURE

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☒ TELETYPE

Tolson _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 DeLoach _____
 Evans _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

URGENT 10-30-63 2-53 PM JLS
 TO DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK
 FROM SAC CHICAGO 301856

SOLO, IS - C.

REMYTEL OCTOBER 25 LAST.

BASED ON GUS HALL'S INSTRUCTIONS TO TRAVEL, CG5824-S*
 OCTOBER 29 LAST FURNISHED FOLLOWING TENTATIVE TRAVEL PLANS
 FOR 14TH SOLO MISSION:

DEPART CHICAGO 11 AM, FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 1 NEXT, VIA
 AMERICAN AIRLINES, FOR NEW YORK CITY. STOPOVER NEW YORK FOR
 APPROXIMATELY EIGHT HOURS TO PICK UP LAST MINUTE INSTRUCTIONS
 AND MATERIAL WHICH HALL TO HAVE AVAILABLE AND TO MEET BRIEFLY
 WITH NY669-S*. TEN PM SAME DATE DEPART VIA TWA FOR LONDON WITH
 ARRIVAL SCHEDULED 7:40 AM, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 2 NEXT. IMMEDIATE
 EFFORT WILL BE MADE AT CZECH EMBASSY, LONDON, TO ARRANGE FOR
 VISA TO PRAGUE AND IF SUCCESSFUL, SOURCE PLANS TO DEPART LONDON
 VIA BRITISH EUROPEAN AIRLINES 11:15 AM, MONDAY, NOVEMBER 4 NEXT,
 ON BASIS OF HALL'S INSTRUCTIONS, MISSION HAS TWOFOLD PURPOSE
 TO ASCERTAIN LATEST DEVELOPMENTS IN INTERNATIONAL MOVEMENT AND
 TO DISCUSS MATTERS OF MUTUAL INTEREST TO CPSU AND CP, USA WHICH
 WOULD INCLUDE NEGOTIATIONS FOR FINANCIAL SUBSIDY FROM CPSU.

SOURCE UNABLE TO ESTIMATE DURATION OF TRIP BUT DESIRES
 TO KEEP AS SHORT AS POSSIBLE. WHILE HALL LEFT POSSIBILITY
 OF CG6653-S ACCOMPANYING SOURCE ON MISSION TO DISCRETION
 OF SOURCE, CG5824-S* HAS TENTATIVELY DECIDED, AFTER CON-
 sidering ALL FACTORS, THAT HE WILL TRAVEL ALONE.

RECEIVED: 4:14 PM MAD

RELAYED TO NEW YORK

REC-12

100-428091-3320

20 NOV 5 1963

EX-103

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

On 10/23/63, NY 694-S* advised SA [redacted] that at 6:00 p.m. on that date, he met with his Soviet contact, ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN in the vicinity of the "Berkman" rendezvous. They walked in the general area, during which time NY 694-S* gave to KOLOBASHKIN two rolls of microfilm containing a number of messages, including the following:

(1) A partially-coded message, the plain text of which reads:

"To CCCPSU:

"The following article is for your reading and will be published next. It is but one of a series of articles which we will publish in the coming weeks and months in our leading political journals. After this article, which will be printed in the next

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM) (Enc. 1)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (Enc. 1) (RM-AM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 105-36402 (ALEKSEY-KOLOBASHKIN) (341)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

WGC:ACB:msb

(8)

REC-46

100-428091-332

EX-115

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
 Special Agent in Charge

65 NOV 8 1963

NY 100-134637

"issue of 'Political Affairs' (in about two weeks), the same author is now writing another article entitled 'Two Years after the 22nd Congress of the CPSU.' Also JAMES E. JACKSON's article, which will be based upon his speech made at the 22nd Congress of the CPSU entitled 'War and Peace', will be completed. This will be followed by another article by HY LUMER entitled 'Why They Are Wrong.' These, as you can see, are the beginnings of our answers to the Chinese CP on their incorrect position regarding Marxism-Leninism.

"MORRIS CHILDS and GUS HALL"

Following the above message was a 27-page article entitled "Recollections of the 1960 Conferences" by ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN. A copy of this article is enclosed for the Bureau and for Chicago.

(2) A ciphered-coded message, the plain text of which reads:

"We respectfully inquire would the CPSU discuss with a representative of the CPUSA our problem on the Jewish question. An immediate reply would be most appreciated.

"GUS HALL"

(3) A partially-coded message, the plain text of which reads:

"Urgent. Please transmit at once. Please notify Comrade RUMYANTSEV at the 'World Marxist Review,' Prague, Czechoslovakia, that due to oppressive laws, the CPUSA cannot send a delegate to the seminar being held by the 'World Marxist Review' at the end of October. Please also notify Comrade NORMAN FREED of the Canadian CP, who is also Canadian representative to the 'World Marxist Review,' to send us the proceedings of this seminar. Also tell Comrade RUMYANTSEV that GUS HALL is awaiting galley proofs of the shortened version of his, HALL's, pamphlet on peaceful coexistence."

NY 100-134637

Reference is made to CG airtel, 10/16/63, page 2 of which states that an invitation had been sent to the CPUSA to a conference at the "World Marxist Review" and that an agreement had been made to prepare a revised edition of GUS HALL's pamphlet, "Peaceful Coexistence--The Only Choice," which would be published in the "World Marxist Review."

(4) A partially-coded message, the plain text of which reads:

"To CCCPSU

"Please transmit for us to Central Committee of the Communist Party of East Germany this second request from me.

"To Central Committee of the Communist Party of East Germany

"May I again call to your attention [redacted] HYMAN LUMER, CPUSA Secretary of Ideology and editor of our official organ 'Political Affairs.' I again request that [redacted] be invited to attend the Brecht School of Dramatics.

b6
b7C

"His first application was abruptly denied, the reason being that he was unfamiliar with the German language. [redacted] has undertaken serious study of the German language and presently has a very good command of it. I therefore must respectfully request that expeditious consideration be given to your inviting him to enter this school. An immediate response to my request will be most appreciated.

b6
b7C

"With fraternal Communist greetings,

"GUS HALL"

ReNYairtel, 6/4/63, page two of which states that a separate memorandum had been sent to the Central Committee of the East German CP in May, 1963, requesting the admission of [redacted] to the Brecht School of Dramatics in the German Democratic Republic.

b6
b7C

NY 100-134637

(5) A partially-coded message, the plain text of which reads:

"For Czechoslovakia -

"The following page, concerning [redacted] is for Comrade KOTZMAN of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia. [redacted] is now in Prague, Czechoslovakia. The Central Committee of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia is in touch with her and is familiar with this problem. Please send the following page to Comrade KOTZMAN. Thank you.

b6
b7C

"MORRIS CHILDS"

The "following page" referred to above sets forth the following:

"Re: [redacted]"

"Background

[redacted] of the author of a number of books - dealing with sex - [redacted] sold his financial interests in the books for a large sum, possibly \$1,200 or \$1,400 before he and [redacted] went to Prague. Thus there is no fund or money of which DAVE FREEDMAN is in charge. He says, 'There is no money.' However, [redacted] had written another book which deals with 'sex and young people' and which as yet is not published. [redacted] has recently been making plans for the publication of this book with [redacted] who is [redacted] of the publisher of [redacted] other books. [redacted] publishing business. In making arrangements for the publishing of this book, [redacted] had suggested, or someone had suggested, that [redacted] come to this country and work out final details, etc., (possibly this suggestion was made by [redacted]) - and that [redacted] would take care of the expenses of the trip, and then take it out of the royalties. Thus the expenses of the trip would be part of an advance payment on the book.

b6
b7C

NY 100-134637

"There is no agreement as to how much would be paid to [redacted] because this depends on the amount of the royalties - on the number of copies of the new book which would be sold. b6 b7C

"Thus, DAVE FREEDMAN says, 'There is no money,' and the future amount on the book is indefinite.

"As to the suggestion that [redacted] go to see [redacted] in Prague - DAVE FREEDMAN phoned [redacted] and said that he, FREEDMAN, had received a cable from [redacted] saying, 'Frantic have had no word from you,' and that this evidently referred to an earlier letter. [redacted] had written to DAVE FREEDMAN that she was returning to New York last July, and then another letter saying she was coming in August, and that she would send a wire telling him when she would arrive. FREEDMAN had expected the wire. FREEDMAN, in his phone conversation with [redacted] today said that [redacted] in an earlier letter had suggested that if it was difficult for her [redacted] to come to New York then possibly [redacted] could come to Prague. Thus, FREEDMAN suggested that [redacted] go to Prague and work out all details about the new book. Over the phone [redacted] said she thought that everything could be worked out by mail - apparently they are close personal friends - and that the earliest she could get away from New York to make a trip to see [redacted] in Prague would be at Christmas time - or the end of December. She has family responsibilities. [redacted] will write to [redacted] - and DAVE FREEDMAN will also be writing to [redacted] [redacted] in response to her cable and previous letters. That is where it now stands." b6 b7C

ReCGairtel, 10/1/63, enclosing an informant statement setting forth the results of inquiry by the CPUSA on the matter concerning [redacted] This inquiry was made as the result of a request by LADISLAV KOTZMAN, member of the International Department, CP of Czechoslovakia and Ambassador Designate to Cuba. [redacted] WILLIE HIRSCH, aka. JOHN GILMORE [redacted] b6 b7C

NY 100-134637

(6) A partially-coded message, the plain text of which reads:

"It would be best that instead of your sending me your walkie-talkie signals in the morning on Wednesdays, from 10:00 a.m. to 10:05 am., you send them at night on Wednesday, at 10:00 to 10:05 p.m. When I hear your signals, we will meet the following day as previously arranged.

"JACK CHILDS"

(7) A partially-coded message, the plain text of which reads:

"To CCCPSU:

"The following is the final and corrected editorial statement which the CPUSA will publish in the next issue of our political organ, 'Political Affairs,' answering the Chinese CP on their attack on us."

Immediately following the above message was a 13-page document entitled "On the Ideological Position of the Communist Party of China--An Editorial Article."

Copies of this same document were furnished to the Bureau by CG airtel of 10/16/63, captioned "CPUSA - INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, IS - C."

(8) A partially-coded message, the plain text of which reads:

"Next is sister HELEN;
Next is DAN."

The above refers to the next drop and the next meeting place through which NY 694-S* may make contact with KOLOBASHKIN.

NY 100-134637

KOLOBASHKIN gave NY 694-S* a matchbook, within the layers of which was included a strip of 35 mm. developed film containing the following message:

"To GUS HALL:

- Letter to
AGS
10-20-63
WSP*
- "1. Uzbek Society of the Friendship and Cultural Relations with foreign countries invites to the USSR in October-November a group of the Negro leaders of 7 people for one month. The Society will pay all traveling expenses from New York to Moscow and returning back and also expenses during their stay in the USSR. It would be desirable to include some eminent Negro leaders into the group who could openly speak in the USSR as well as after their return to the USA. Please, inform us about members of the group and also show where and when they can get their visas.
 - "2. In Soviet press, in particularly, newspapers Pravda and Izvestja widely cover the struggle of the Negro people for its rights. Some Soviet public organizations like the All-Union Central Council of Trade Unions, Solidarity Committee of the Asian and African countries, the Soviet Women Committee, and Committee of the Youth organizations made statements and protests against brutalities of American racists towards Negro people.
 - "3. The editorial article of August issue 'Political Affairs' will be published in the October issue of the magazine 'The History of the C.P.S.U.'
 - "4. BEN DAVIS' article on the Negro questions will be reprinted in the magazine 'Political Self-Education.'
 - "5. The Union of the Soviet writers invites FELIX GREENE as its guest for 3 weeks. *115*

NY 100-134637

"6. MAX WEINSTEIN and [redacted] will get help in their negotiations with the Ministry of Foreign Trade. Washington Embassy notified to give them visa.

b6
b7C

"CCCPSU"

The August, 1963, issue of "Political Affairs" referred to in the above message contains an editorial article entitled "The Ideological Struggle in the American Left."

ReNYairtel, 10/3/63, page 2 of which sets forth a message from GUS HALL to the CCCPSU requesting that FELIX GREENE be invited to the USSR.

Information concerning MAX WEINSTEIN and [redacted] is set forth in NYairtel, 10/3/63, page 4, which states that steps were being taken by a group of businessmen to lease exhibition booths at the New York World Fair to sell and to exhibit products from socialist countries. [redacted] and WEINSTEIN are to go to the USSR to consult with representatives of the Commercial Ministry and to arrange for the purchase of products and for credit.

b6
b7C

NY 100-134637

ADD TO AC 100-134637 WEST
KOLOBASHKIN told NY 694-S* that the Russians have invited 1000 guests to attend a party at the headquarters of the Soviet Mission to the United Nations on November 7, 1963, in celebration of the Russian Revolution. KOLOBASHKIN said that the Soviets were sorry that it would be impossible for GUS HALL to attend the said party, but that they expected that ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN would head the CPUSA delegation in attendance there, and that they would consider her "their guest of honor."

KOLOBASHKIN advised the informant that with respect to the coming international conference of CP's of the world for discussion of the Chinese-Soviet dispute, no date has been set.

Before terminating their conference, KOLOBASHKIN told NY 694-S* that the Soviets desire that he furnish them the names and addresses of three reliable white male Americans, in the 20-30 year age bracket, progressive, but not associated with the CP. KOLOBASHKIN stated that the Russians had in mind that these individuals "work with us."

ADD TO CHECK 100-134637
KOLOBASHKIN stated that after NY 694-S* furnished him the desired names and addresses, the informant would have nothing further to do with this matter--that the Soviets would handle the matter from there on. KOLOBASHKIN also told the informant that the Soviets would make similar requests of the same nature, depending upon how successful they might be with regard to the first three individuals suggested by the informant. KOLOBASHKIN also requested that NY 694-S* furnish the Soviets with a biographical sketch of the persons whom he would suggest to work with them.

The informant stated that, in his opinion, the Soviets, as a result of FBI activity, are forced to seek aid from Americans for the espionage apparatus. He stated that he has no one in mind whom he could suggest to the Soviets at this time. He stated that this is a matter which the Bureau should control, and that he will pursue this matter in accordance with Bureau instructions.

NY 100-134637

The NYO has under consideration the possibilities for exploitation inherent in this request of the Soviets, and appropriate recommendations will be made by separate communication.

F B I

Date: 10/30/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-423091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO

IS - C

Boyle

Sh...

ReBuairtel 10/29/63.

New York at the specific request of NY 694-S* has advised Chicago that since the request by KOLOBASHKIN for three reliable white, male, Americans is an apparatus or espionage situation, CG 5824-S* should not be advised of same, NY 694-S* further advised that CG 5824-S*, since this request has no relation to the Communist Party (CP) should not have this subject matter brought up with him on the occasion of the 14th Solo mission. He feels therefore that CG 5824-S* should not be aware of this information.

CH

Since CG 5824-S* therefore will not know of this Soviet request and since it does appear to be an espionage or apparatus assignment for NY 694-S* and further since the recommendations could not logically include individuals from the Chicago area since NY 694-S* does not know Chicago people, no recommendations are being submitted by Chicago for exploiting this situation.

Encl

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (RM) **REC-26**
- 1 - Chicago

100 42 8091 3322

CNF:JVK
(5)

22 NOV 6 1963

5-WJR

Approved: *[Signature]*

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 NOV 8 1963 Special Agent in Charge

10/28/63

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-NEW)

ATTN: FBI LABORATORY

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-22525)

SUBJECT: UNSUB; Recipient of Encoded Radio
Message Transmitted Between 11:25 AM
and 11:29 AM EDT on 14500 KCS, 10/1/63
ESP - R
(OO:NY)

Re NY airtel, 10/21/63.

On 10/28/63, the following radio message addressed to ANM was intercepted by the NYO at approximately 14525 KCS at 11:33 Eastern Standard Time. It will be recalled that previous 2 intercepts occurred approximately 11:25 Eastern Daylight Time or 1525 Greenwich Meridian Time. The current intercept occurred at 1633 Greenwich Meridian Time. The procedure used in the below message is identical to that used in reairtel transmission:

"VVV ANM ANM ANM 1 (Sent for 5 minutes)

NR 868 GR 171

39756 30790 61780 98877 37006 58089 98454 61826 69522 57279

5X606 8259X XXXXX XXXXX 40508 19440 44670 98745 63859 32566

17846 98581 47509 04119 31797 87740 44934 54791 52467 53804

45338 43575 32815 94998 89224 94776 92653 62527 61185 53465

- 5 - Bureau (RM)
 (1 - FBI Laboratory)
 (1 - 100-428091)
2 - New York
 (1 - 100-134637)
DMC:hbc (9)

100-134637-11
NOT RECORDED
172 NOV 7 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN

AIRTEL

NY 65-22525

"77494 63770 73499 99475 19817 60749 36436 98513 21173 62915
44941 83162 20650 78642 41836 09647 13420 64425 02572 72040
58247 20646 50441 32431 27146 44965 45868 02087 17956 39419
61261 70920 58943 83720 18518 60663 18167 83116 42453 83665
22462 08153 32525 19669 34381 38132 00490 38986 88033 63916
91509 95308 60780 09830 56270 58106 35332 99680 63407 79303
91285 04036 96029 82007 42286 31580 34049 87485 54707 03800
29860 39749 07592 47089 85398 09233 75847 10641 53297 11820
10914 69165 02665 34749 88360 20875 63191 06543 68151 57710
54898 05081 50065 21437 94115 78592 27307 45466 32640 20600
95330 25994 12240 83219 20276 50877 79124 34710 12048 59689
52964 08095 21519 67235 07149 41394 41999 01232 60946 18591
08199 97162 82130 02983 29131 47106 65442 49308 03502 63776
66778 ET SK SK"

The X's appearing above indicate the radio operator was unable to read the transmitted numeral. This transmission terminated at 1648 Greenwich Meridian Time.

REQUEST OF THE BUREAU

The Electronic Section, FBI Laboratory, contact the National Security Agency and ascertain whether instant message is part of the communications slot utilized by XDU on 10/7/63 or whether this intercept represents another communications slot.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: November 1, 1963

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

Supervisor Robert Latchford, New York Office advised Night Supervisor Andrew J. Decker on 11-1-63 that CG 5824-S departed on Solo mission # 14 aboard BOAC flight # 506 at 10:12 p.m. 11-1-63.

ACTION:

For information.

AJD:cwb
(5)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

EX-115

REC-46

100-428091-3323

NOV 6 1963

5-10/8

65 NOV 8 1963

1140

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

FROM : C. F. Downing

DATE: November 5, 1963 *recs*

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C *Briggs*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving messages transmitted to him by radio.

Transmissions were heard 11/4/63 by the Bureau's radio station at Midland on scheduled times and frequencies but no messages were sent.

ACTION:

For information.

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, W. G. Shaw) *oh*

PWP
PWP:drv
(10)
W

REC-9

EX-112

100-428091-3324
22 NOV 8 1963
5- [Signature]

57 NOV 13 1963 ²³⁷

~~TOP SECRET~~

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1- Mr. Belmont
- 1- Mr. Evans
- 1- Mr. Sullivan
- 1- Mr. Baumgardner
- 1- Mr. Branigan
- 1- Mr. Shaw
- 1- Liaison

October 29, 1963

BY LIAISON

Honorable John A. McCone
Director
Central Intelligence Agency
Washington, D.C.

107-1000
10/30/63
10/30/63

Solo

Dear Mr. McCone:

A most sensitive source of this Bureau which has furnished reliable information in the past recently received the following information concerning Bernard Louis Koton, who was released from custody by the Soviets on September 23, 1963, following his arrest on August 26, 1963, in Kiev, Russia, on a homosexual charge.

Koton, since his return to the United States, has been telling his friends that he had been "framed" by the Soviets; that he did not know what the charges against him were until he arrived in the United States; and that he had been mistreated in the Soviet Union. Koton said he had been quizzed at great length by the Soviet Secret Police, particularly concerning a notebook in his possession containing the names of his Russian acquaintances. Koton said after each Russian's name in his notebook he had placed a numeral to indicate his size in various articles of wearing apparel since it was his custom when visiting the Soviet Union to present gifts to his various Russian contacts. The Secret Police, however, could not be convinced of the fact that these numerals did not indicate that he was engaged

ORIGINAL FILED IN

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1

100-245228

100-428091 (Solo)

WGS fjh/pag
(10)

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

NOT RECORDED
199 NOV 1 1963

NOV 8 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable John A. McCone

in some kind of espionage activity. Moten said it was necessary for him to tell the Soviets repeatedly that he was not employed by the Central Intelligence Agency. Moten strongly denied that the homosexual charge against him had any basis in fact.

Sincerely yours,

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. See memorandum Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. Sullivan dated 10/23/63, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," WGS:icb.

~~TOP SECRET~~

F B I

Date: 10/30/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO

IS - C

Remyairtel and informant's statement captioned
"INFORMATION CONCERNING JACK KLING AND RELATIONS WITH POLISH
CONSULATE, CHICAGO" dated 10/2/63.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 3 copies
and for the New York Office 1 copy of an informant's statement
captioned "RESULTS OF CONTACT BY JACK KLING, OCTOBER, 1963,
WITH REPRESENTATIVE OF THE POLISH CONSULATE, CHICAGO".

The information in the enclosed informant's
statement was furnished on 10/17/63, by CG 5824-S* to SA
RICHARD W. HANSEN.

- level ROBB
- 3 - Bureau (Encls. 3) (RM)
 - 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (RM)
 - 2 - Chicago
 - (1 - 65-4268 SATPIA)

RWH:Plb
(6)

REC-12

100-428091-73325

5-1118

RHS (bst)

57 NOV 19 1963

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

RESULTS OF CONTACT BY JACK
KLING, OCTOBER, 1963, WITH
REPRESENTATIVE OF THE POLISH
CONSULATE, CHICAGO

It will be recalled that recently JACK KLING of Chicago had been given instructions by MORRIS CHILDS, Secretary of the Foreign Affairs Committee, Communist Party, USA (CP, USA) to make contact with STANISLAW TURBANSKI, Consul, Acting Consul General, Polish Consulate, Chicago, prior to that individual's scheduled return to Poland for reassignment. KLING was to attempt to determine from TURBANSKI the identity of the person at the Consulate who was responsible for handling CP affairs.

On October 17, 1963, JACK KLING reported that in connection with the above assignment, he had, in early October, 1963, made contact with an unidentified representative of the Polish Consulate, Chicago. KLING noted that this person had given him no direct response to his inquiry but that he had been told "the person who could give him the information was not at the Consulate now".

F B I

Date: 11/6/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

On 11/6/63, NY 694-S* advised that on that date he received a letter from CG 5824-S* addressed to Arisco Associates, 50 Broad Street, NYC. The letter, postmarked London, November 4th and partly coded, was to the effect that CG 5824-S* had obtained a visa in London, that all was well, and that he would leave for Prague on November 4, 1963.

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AM RM)
1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)
(7)

REC-13

100-428091-3326
TO NOV 12 1963

5 NOV 14 1963
Approved: *[Signature]*
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : *JLM* SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637A)

SUBJECT: *95* SOLO
IS-C

DATE: 11/4/63

ReNYlet 10/4/63 captioned as above.

The records of the NYO reflect the following transactions regarding SOLO funds, as reported by NY 694-S* during the month of October, 1963:

Credits

On hand 10/1/63

\$320,595.00

Debits

10/8/63 to LENA DAVIS SCHERER for:
JUAN SANTOS RIVERA for CP
of Puerto Rico

\$ 1,000.00

"The Worker"

\$24,000.00

\$25,000.00

10/28/63 to LENA DAVIS SCHERER for:
"The Worker"

\$15,000.00

National Office expenses

\$ 6,000.00

\$21,000.00

Total Debits

\$ 46,000.00

Balance

\$274,595.00

In accordance with Bureau instructions, the NYO, where consistent with security, is attempting to trace transfers of SOLO funds.

- 100-428091-3327
- REC-4 3 NOV 6 1963
- (2) - Bureau (RM)
 - 1 - Chicago (134-46-F)(SOLO)(RM)
 - 1 - New York (134-91)(Inv)(#41)
 - 1 - New York (100-128861)(CPUSA-FUNDS-RESERVE FUNDS)(#414)
 - 1 - New York (#41) FIVE

WGC:men
(6)

57 NOV 14 1963

FIVE

File
INM SPG

REC-6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : *[Signature]* DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)
SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

DATE: November 8, 1963

On October 17, 1963, CG 5824-S* advised that he had transmitted on ~~that~~ date on his own initiative a copy of the book entitled "Wealth and Power in America" by GABRIEL KOLKO, to Professor I. SIRINOV (a fictitious person), P. O. Box 341, Moscow, Russia. The above address was the mail drop for the Central Committee, Communist Party, Soviet Union.

The above book was published by FREDERICK A. PRAEGER, New York, New York. CG 5824-S* further noted that he had selected this book for transmittal to the Soviet Union because he felt that it may be of some informational value to them.

On this same date, CG 5824-S* noted that he intended to transmit a second copy of this same publication to his friend, TIMUR TIMOFEEV, also known as TIMMY DENNIS, in care of the Academy of Science of the USSR, Moscow, Russia.

CG 5824-S* was mailing the above two items in order to keep open certain channels and to provide material of the general nature which had been requested.

100 42 8091-3328

REC-16

REC-16

1-1-60002
(2) - Bureau (RM)
1 - Chicago

5-1158

EX-103

RWH:bll
(3)

65 NOV 19 1963

F B I

Date: 11/8/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via A I R T E L _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)
 SOLO
 IS - C

On 11/6/63, the Chicago Office, through CG 5824-S*'s legend address at 524 South Fifth Avenue, Des Plaines, Illinois, received a communication dated 11/3/63. This communication, in the form of a picture post card, reflected that CG 5824-S* had arrived safely in London, England, on 11/2/63, had made contact with representatives at the Czech Embassy, London, and would proceed on schedule in continuation of his trip.

On 11/6/63, CG 6653-S advised that she had received two communications from CG 5824-S*, one dated 11/2/63 and the other dated 11/3/63. Both were brief letters in open code, which indicated that CG 5824-S* was in good health and had completed successful arrangements for his Czech visa. The communication dated 11/3/63 further noted that CG 5824-S* was at that time en route to the "airport." While it is not specifically known, it is possible that CG 5824-S* may have departed London in continuation of this Solo Mission a day in advance of that which he had initially scheduled. It should be pointed out here that CG 5824-S* had mentioned prior to departure that if he was successful in securing his Czech visa on 11/2/63, he might then attempt to depart London for Zurich, Switzerland, on 11/3/63. He felt that if he could arrange this, he could arrive in Prague, Czechoslovakia, a day earlier, which would be very advantageous. He noted that there were daily flights, including Sunday, from Zurich into Prague, which was not the situation existing from London to Prague.

The above is for the information of the Bureau.
 New York has been previously advised of the above by telephone on 11/7/63.

3 - Bureau (RM)
 1 - New York (100-134637) (RM)
 1 - Chicago

EX 103

RWH:b11

(5)

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 NOV 18 1963

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 11/4/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C
(OO: CG)

NY 694-S* advised SAS ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON and [redacted] on 11/1/63, that pursuant to instructions from GUS HALL, CPUSA General Secretary, he made available the following documents to CG 5824-S*, which were to be taken by CG 5824-S* to Moscow on his SOLO mission on 11/2/63:

A 16 page mimeographed document dated October, 1963, and entitled "For a Campaign of Party Renewal", by GUS HALL, which was based upon the GUS HALL report to the CPUSA National Executive Committee (NEC)/in October, 1963.
meeting

A 9 page document captioned, "Draft Resolution - Break the Resistance of the Dixiecrats and Establish Constitutional Government in the South" which was based upon the report of BEN DAVIS at the October, 1963, CPUSA NEC meeting.

- 3 - BUREAU (100-134637) (Encl. 4) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (Encl. 2) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

WGC:mfd (#41)
(7)

ENCLOSURE

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ Per _____

65 NOV 1 1963

b6
b7c

NY 100-134637

NY 694-S* advised that CG 5824-S* was also taking to Moscow, the October 17, 1963, issue of the "Sentinel", a magazine published in Chicago, Illinois, which included the following articles:

"100 Leading Americans Ask Full Rights for Soviet Jews"

"An Exclusive Interview With Gromyko"

"For a Realistic Approach to the 'Jewish Question'"

In addition, CG 5824-S* was taking to Moscow the letter of the National Committee Against Nazi Criminals and Nazism in America dated October, 1963, which states that a conference is to be held on 11/24/63, at Chicago.

Copies of the aforementioned documents are being furnished to the Bureau herewith. Copies of the documents concerning the NEC meeting reports are being furnished to the Chicago Office herewith.

F B I

Date: 11/6/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Evans	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C INTERNAL SECURITY-COMMUNISM
(OO: CG)

NY 694-S* advised SAS ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON and [redacted] on 11/6/63, that he had been given the following message by IRVING POTASH, Labor Secretary, CPUSA, to be sent to the Central Committee of the CP of the Soviet Union:

GEORGE MEANY will head a delegation from the AFL-CIO to Kenya, Africa, for an independence celebration to be held in December, 1963. IRVING BROWN, of the International Confederation of Free Trade Unions, and others will attend. GEORGE MEANY did not wish to participate in this delegation but the United States State Department insisted that he go by reason of the fact that it was the State Department's opinion that the United States delegate should outrank the delegates from other countries.

IRVING POTASH informed NY 694-S* that he had secured the information set forth in this message from VALENTINE GREGORY BURTON (Bufile 100-262352).

- (3) - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM) (RM)
1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

WGC:mmnl

(7)

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

REC-43

NOV 7 1963

SEC. 1

NOV 26 1963

UNITED STATES GOV

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: November 12, 1963

FROM: C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving messages transmitted to him by radio.

Transmissions were heard 11/11/63 by the Bureau's radio station at Midland on scheduled times and frequencies but no messages were sent.

ACTION:

For information.

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, W. G. Shaw)

PWP
PWP:drv *drv*
(9)

REC-31

100-428091-3332

22 NOV 15 1963

EX-101

66 NOV 19 1963
FIVE 27

5- *[Signature]*
[Signature]

DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

11/1/63

(ATT: ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WILLIAM C. SULLIVAN)

SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED]

CP, USA - TOPLEV
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ESPIONAGE - R

On [REDACTED] Special Agents PHILLIP M. BROOKS and WILLIAM C. MARTIN met [REDACTED] in the vicinity of Fifth Avenue and 49th Street, New York City, N.Y. [REDACTED] was most friendly when contacted and after an exchange of pleasantries was agreeable to a suggestion to lunch in the Jiffy Coffee Shop at 8 East 49th Street, New York City.

At the outset of the luncheon, [REDACTED] was asked if he had read the morning newspapers concerning the spy arrests the night before (John Butenko, et al). [REDACTED] said he had not yet read the newspaper but had heard radio news reports of the arrests made. He described the arrests as "fantastic."

[REDACTED] was told that the arrests indicate what the Soviets are doing in the field of espionage. The arrests also could indicate the need for people to cooperate and work for their government. [REDACTED] stated he understood this very well and if any bombs are dropped he does not want them dropped on this country. He stated that he would like to know how he could help his government.

It was then suggested that [REDACTED] might be able to help in the field. [REDACTED] He stated that he has not had any real experience in the [REDACTED]. He said he probably could [REDACTED] at the present time and could probably greatly improve his proficiency in this field if he practiced. He said he would not practice for the sake of practicing, but would have to be told that he would have a need for this type of work. He said as far

4 - Bureau (RM)

(1 - [REDACTED])

(1 - 100-428091- Solo)

1 - New York [REDACTED]

1 - New York [REDACTED] #41

1 - New York (100-134637; Solo) #41

1 - New York [REDACTED] 33

WCM:IM

(8)

100-428091-
NOT RECORDED
201 NOV 20 1963
21

72 NOV 26 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN

b7D

[redacted]
[redacted]
as he knows, most of the [redacted] He stated he could monitor a [redacted] but he could see no use for doing such a thing as all [redacted] are monitored by the FCC. [redacted] explained that he would need assistance if he was to set up his own [redacted]

b7D

At this point [redacted] was questioned concerning the [redacted] years ago. He stated he had put a large [redacted] He explained that at that time he had his own [redacted] and one of his [redacted] a [redacted] he said a hotel in the Poconos in Pennsylvania bought a [redacted] which did not work properly. Since he was instrumental [redacted] the particular [redacted] and because he had the [redacted] he was asked to [redacted] to bring in the proper [redacted] [redacted] again mentioned that he would like to know just how he can be of assistance to the FBI. He said about six weeks ago a Soviet came into [redacted] inquiries [redacted] concernin [redacted] said he knew the man was a Soviet as he, the Soviet, asked for a discount, explaining that he was from the Soviet Consul. [redacted] further explained that the item the Soviet wanted to purchase was a fair trade item in New York State and this item could be purchased in Washington, D.C., with a discount and no city sales tax would have to be paid.

b7D

[redacted] was asked if he could think of anyone he might contact who would be in a position to help him establish a contact with the Soviets. [redacted] replied that he does not know of anyone offhand. He said it would be foolish to contact persons such as the [redacted] whom he knows because they were open in their activities and received publicity through the newspapers. He said many people have changed their thinking on world affairs since events which have happened in the past, such as Hungary.

b7D

[redacted] said that it is his opinion that no one can be both a Communist and a loyal American. He stated that he considers himself a loyal American and will do everything in his power to assist his government.

b7D

[redacted] stated he is perfectly willing to act on behalf of the FBI and to offer himself as bait to the Russians provided it can be done in a secure, subtle way which would prove no undue

b7D

[redacted] suspicion. He said he would be worried about his personal security and safety if he were discovered working with the FBI. [redacted] said that he would not want to be placed in a position where he would be the only one to say that he was working with the Bureau. He said that he would want to secure assurance that if such occurred, the Bureau would back him.

b7D

[redacted] was advised that the FBI also would want reciprocal guarantees that he was acting in good faith and was aboveboard in all respects. [redacted] readily agreed to this need.

b7D

[redacted] was asked if he or his wife has any relatives now living overseas. [redacted] said that the only person overseas is his father who might be dead by this time. [redacted] said he has not heard from his father since about 1942 and has made no inquiries concerning him. He said he could go to the U.S. State Department and ask if they could find out something as to his father's whereabouts. He said he would do this if the FBI thought it would do any good. He said the State Department could give the Russians his address and then maybe he would be contacted by someone. He said if he is ever contacted by any Russians he would call the FBI.

[redacted] stated that the only relative his wife has living overseas is a brother in Austria.

[redacted] said if the FBI wants to "sick" anyone on him he will play along with that person and keep the FBI advised of everything of interest.

b7D

[redacted] said that [redacted] has bid on a [redacted] at the U.S. Military Academy at West Point and if the FBI wants to make this fact known it might possibly be of interest to the Russians.

As the lunch time neared the end, [redacted] was asked to think about people he knew in the 1930's who might be in the United States at the present time who could put him in contact with the Soviets. [redacted] agreed to do this and the contact was terminated on a most friendly basis.

b7D

EVALUATION

[redacted] throughout this contact was most talkative, friendly, and appeared eager to be of assistance to the FBI. It is felt that [redacted] believes a friendship has been established between SAS BROOKS, MARTIN and himself. It is believed that additional contacts with [redacted] should be made and eventually it is felt he will be willing to discuss his complete past.

F B I

Date: 11/7/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - CReBu airtels 10/29/63 and 11/4/63, and NY
airtel 10/25/63.

Interviews with NY 694-S* have determined that source does not deem it advisable to discuss instant matter with GUS HALL. It is the opinion of NY 694-S* that HALL would advise source to refrain from further discussions of this matter with the Soviets in view of the arrest of JOHN W. BUTENKO and one Soviet national and the detention of two other Soviets who were attached to the Soviet Mission to the U.N., on 10/29/63. It is further the source's opinion that HALL would take this stand since HALL would not wish to place the Communist Party in the potentially embarrassing position of having furnished personnel for the Soviet espionage apparatus.

With respect to the matter in question, the NYO feels that the immediate furnishing of the names of individuals who fulfill the prerequisites set forth by ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN during the meeting on 10/23/63 would be premature and might possibly place NY 694-S* in a compromising light. It is further believed that in the interest of preserving the security of the SOLO operation that any individuals who are recommended be of the highest caliber, reliable, extremely capable and exhibit the utmost in amenability to direction by Bureau Agents.

3-Bureau (RM) - 100-428091-3833
2-New York
(1-105-36402)(KOLOBASHKIN)

CFK:caa

(6)

Approved: [Signature]
Special Agent in ChargeSent 8:10L M Per [Signature]

65 NOV 18 1963

NY 100-134637

The NYO is presently reviewing the files of individuals, both present and former PSI's, informants, and sources, who might fit the standards set by KOLOBASHKIN. Several such persons are presently under consideration for utilization. However, further research regarding those individuals is necessary before any decision concerning the suitability of submission of their names to the Soviets is made. Also, several additional considerations must be taken under advisement, such as the construction of a suitable legend for each person as well as logical grounds for source's acquaintance with the recommended persons.

In relation to the foregoing, no action will be taken regarding utilization of such individuals by the NYO without prior consultation with the Bureau. All decisions in this matter will be submitted for prior Bureau approval after full consideration is given same by Special Agents involved in the SOLO and espionage aspects of this operation.

FBI

Date: 11/7/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via A I R T E L _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

Re Chicago airtel dated 12/31/62 and enclosed informant's statement captioned "INFORMATION REGARDING SOVIET INSTRUCTIONS RELATIVE TO PAYMENT BY COMMUNIST PARTY, USA TO PEGGY DENNIS TO FINANCE SON'S EDUCATION"; and Chicago letter to Bureau dated 11/7/63 captioned "COMMUNIST PARTY, USA - RESERVE FUNDS, IS - C."

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for the New York Office one copy of an informant's statement captioned "INFORMATION REGARDING CONTEMPLATED PAYMENT BY GUS HALL OF \$2,000 TO PEGGY DENNIS, SAN FRANCISCO."

The information in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished on 10/29/63 to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE, and on 10/30/63 to SA HANSEN by CG 5824-S*

ENCLOSURE

- ③ - Bureau (Encs. 3) (RM)
1 - New York (Enc. 1) (100-134637) (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:b11
(5)

EC-31

NOV 15 1963

EX-101

Approved: *[Signature]*
65 NOV 20 1963
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

**INFORMATION REGARDING CONTEMPLATED
PAYMENT BY GUS HALL OF \$2,000 TO
PEGGY DENNIS, SAN FRANCISCO**

It will be recalled that during November, 1962, a representative of the Central Committee, Communist Party, Soviet Union (CPSU), in the course of discussions held in Moscow, USSR, with a representative of the CPUSA, had advised that the CPSU would reimburse the CPUSA up to \$2,000 for money given to PEGGY DENNIS. This money which the Soviets would reimburse the CPUSA for was to be used by PEGGY DENNIS to cover the education cost for her son, EUGENE DENNIS, Jr., who was then a student at the University of Wisconsin.

As of late 1962, the money authorized by the Soviets to be paid to PEGGY DENNIS by the CPUSA had not been transmitted to her. As a result, during a contact with GUS HALL, General Secretary, CPUSA, on October 28, 1963, HALL was advised that such payments should be made in order to prevent any unnecessary complication, particularly criticism from the Soviets.

While HALL noted he was a little upset with EUGENE DENNIS, Jr., for his lack of Party activity and also for his failure to show up at a recent Party youth meeting in Chicago, he agreed that the payment had to be made. HALL then advised that he would be in the San Francisco area some time during November, 1963, and would make contact with PEGGY DENNIS and turn over to her the \$2,000. The money he would provide to her he planned to pick up in New York City and it would be taken from CPUSA reserve funds.

Subsequently on October 29, 1963, it was learned that MORRIS CHILDS of Chicago had been in telephonic contact with PEGGY DENNIS, San Francisco, on that same date. During his conversation with her, he advised her that HALL would be in the area around the middle of November and that he would have something for her. Instructions were given her at this time to be satisfied with what she received, make no complaints and not raise any issues with HALL. The admonitions which CHILDS gave to DENNIS were described by him as being important because HALL had expressed dissatisfaction with the recent lack of activity on the part of her son, EUGENE DENNIS, Jr.

REC-34
FBI

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/4/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO

IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 3 copies and for the New York Office 1 copy of an informant's statement captioned "INFORMATION CONCERNING CONTACT OF ISADORE WOFSY AT CZECHOSLOVAK AND SOVIET EMBASSIES, WASHINGTON, D. C., NOVEMBER 1, 1963".

The information in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished on 11/1 and 2/63, by NY 694-S* to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

COPIES
HAA
BRAN

- 1-2 (3) - Bureau (Encls. 3) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago

RWH:Plb
(5)

REC-31

100-428091-3335
22 NOV 15 1963

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

67 NOV 18 1963

**INFORMATION CONCERNING CONTACT OF
ISADORE WOFSEY AT CZECHOSLOVAK AND
SOVIET EMBASSIES, WASHINGTON, D.C.,
NOVEMBER 1, 1963**

Based on instructions received from JACK CHILDS, ISADORE WOFSEY of New York City departed during the a.m. of November 1, 1963, by train for Washington, D. C. for the specific purpose of making contact with representatives at the Soviet and Czech Embassies for visas on behalf of Communist Party (CP) representatives who would be traveling abroad in the very near future. The individuals concerning whom WOFSEY was to make visa arrangements were MORRIS CHILDS and MAX and BELLE WEINSTEIN, husband and wife. In connection with the WEINSTEINS, WOFSEY was to turn their United States passports in at the Soviet Embassy for visas. When these visas had been prepared and placed in the passports of the WEINSTEINS, WOFSEY was to pick them up and bring them back to JACK CHILDS in New York City. In addition, WOFSEY was to proceed to the Czech Embassy for the purpose of advising them of pending travel of MORRIS CHILDS and to request Embassy officials to issue instructions to have a visa available for that individual in the name of HAROLD M. JULES at the Czech Embassy, London, England, on November 2, 1963.

During the late p.m. of November 1, 1963, WOFSEY was in contact with JACK CHILDS in New York City at which time he advised that he had successfully carried out his total assignment and that he had the passports with visas inserted for travel to the U.S.S.R. for the WEINSTEINS, in his possession. WOFSEY then noted the following concerning his contacts in Washington, D. C.

In Washington, he had encountered no problem whatsoever in completing the arrangements he sought. He went to the Soviet Embassy where he was in contact with GEORGEI M. KORNIEKO, Counselor, and this individual was prepared to handle the visa request for the WEINSTEINS as he had previously received instructions on this matter.

WOFSY also showed to KORNIENKO a slip of paper on which he had written the name under which MORRIS CHILDS contemplated traveling abroad and with an additional notation regarding the desirability of a Czech visa. On seeing this, a call was placed by the Soviet Embassy to the Czech Embassy and WOFSY thereafter was given instructions to go to that latter location. He was also told that upon his return to the Soviet Embassy the passports for the WEINSTEINs, with the necessary visas, would be ready to be picked up. Also at this time, the Soviet Embassy placed a call to Prague to have a visa available for CHILDS in the name of JULES in that city.

Thereafter, WOFSY proceeded to the Czech Embassy where he stated he was immediately taken care of and had spoken to a person he identified as a "general manager" - an individual probably identical with KAREL DUDA, Czech Ambassador to the United States, who is a personal friend of MORRIS CHILDS. The Czechs were requested to have someone available at the London Embassy on November 2, 1963, as CHILDS would be present there on that date and be requesting a visa to Prague in the name of JULES. It was agreed to at the Czech Embassy that this would be done and they advised that a cable or phone call would be made to both Prague and London to have such a visa available and to have someone on hand at the Embassy on November 2, 1963.

After the contact with the Czech representatives, WOFSY returned to the Soviet Embassy and as promised, the visas for the WEINSTEINs were ready and had been placed in the WEINSTEINs' United States passports. The passports were then returned to WOFSY and he carried them back to New York City on that same date.

Early the next morning, Saturday, November 2, 1963, WOFSY turned over the above passports for the WEINSTEINs to JACK CHILDS in New York City and this individual in turn dispatched them to the WEINSTEINs in Chicago.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad

DATE: November 7, 1963

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	
Conrad	
DeLoach	
Evans	
Gale	✓
Rosen	✓
Sullivan	
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Holmes	
Gandy	

On 11/6/63, at approximately 3:20 P. M., Supervisor [redacted] telephonically furnished the text of a message the informant desired to transmit and requested it be enciphered. At about 9:45 A. M., 11/7/63, the enciphered text was furnished to [redacted]

The plain text is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

TO REFEREE (Central Committee) (space) GEORGE MEANY (repeat) GEORGE MEANY WILL HEAD A DELEGATION FROM AFL-CIO TO KENYA FOR INDEPENDENCE CELEBRATION, DATE TO BE IN DECEMBER. IRVING BROWN (repeat) IRVING BROWN OF INTERNATIONAL CONFEDERATION OF FREE TRADE UNIONS AND OTHERS WILL ALSO GO. MEANY DID NOT WANT TO GO BUT THE COVE (USA) STATE DEPARTMENT INSISTED IT WAS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT. THEIR IDEA IS THAT THE COVE (USA) DELEGATE SHOULD OUTRANK ALL OTHERS.

ACTION:

For information.

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP:drv
(10)

REC-39

100-428091-3336
5-11-63
2 NOV 15 1963

ENCLOSURE

64 NOV 19 1963

49999 59448 55012 35228 34916 88397 16975 07338 44228 02391
07339 94450 79203 08608 19177 09364 61095 37249 44957 85424
71232 36510 56627 69424 53291 48960 09889 53336 85872 14282
63891 18563 11409 85018 51252 33069 64757 45475 91271 89647
74786 19345 19869 08311 62118 54657 61220 20065 42935 53399
68005 95986 70417 57880 39803 89231 00012 32819 51271 42926
08256 53325 71784 33803 14500 44547 52857 51116 03061 55535
40202 81356 01006 63329 44510 40933 43739 56103 96103 47932
59081 38369 03223 50123 94007 42713 15320 31620 82172 16073
72082 35154 76011 58530 24239 62426 82598 49233 04510 08272
50349 04994

100-428091-3336

ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

DATE: November 12, 1963

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Shaw

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Evans _____
Malone _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

My memorandum of 10/8/63 set forth in detail receipts of funds from the Soviet Union and Red China by the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), and the disbursements of these funds during September, 1963. The following schedule shows the present status of these funds together with receipts and disbursements during October, 1963.

SUMMARY:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 10/31/63...	\$1,643,985.00
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 10/31/63.....	50,000.00
Grand total received 9/58 to 10/31/63.....	<u>1,693,985.00</u>
Total disbursements to 10/31/63.....	<u>1,325,559.42</u>
Balance of Fund 10/31/63.....	\$368,425.58*

\$274,595.00 maintained by NY 694-S in
New York City; \$93,830.58 maintained
by CG 5824-S* in Chicago

DETAILS:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 9/30/63...	\$1,643,985.00
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 9/30/63.....	50,000.00
Grand total received 9/58 to 9/30/63.....	<u>1,693,985.00</u>
Total disbursements to 9/30/63.....	<u>1,279,559.42</u>
Balance of Fund 9/30/63.....	\$414,425.58

Receipts during October, 1963.....

Disbursements during October, 1963

100-428091
WGS:fjh
(5)

REC-54

100-428091-3337
22 NOV 18 1963

65 NOV 20 1963

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

10/8/63 - To Juan Santos Rivera, Leader of Communist.....\$ 1,000.00
Party (CP) of Puerto Rico for use of CP of
Puerto Rico

10/8/63 - To "The Worker," east coast communist.....\$24,000.00
newspaper

10/28/63 - For "The Worker".....\$15,000.00.

10/28/63 - For expenses of CPUSA National Office.....\$ 6,000.00

Total disbursements - October, 1963\$46,000.00

Balance of Fund 10/31/63..... \$368,425.58

ACTION:

None. This memorandum submitted for your information. An up-to-date accounting of the Solo Funds will be brought to your attention each month. Details of the accounting of these funds are not to be disseminated.

WJH
J.S. River

WJH

for

Q

✓

ROUTE IN VELOPE

Legat, London

November 13, 1963

Director, FBI (100-423091)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Bland
- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Solo

From a most sensitive source the Bureau has received information that Jack Perry, Chairman, London Export Corporation, Limited, London, England, is involved in communist activities.

You should contact your source at [] to determine whether or not [] is cognizant of Perry. If they are not aware of him, you may advise your source that it has been reported to the Bureau that Perry is involved in some communist activities in Great Britain.

b7D

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, the Bureau considers this information "Top Secret". Therefore, you should request your source at [] to afford the information careful security and to insure its use is restricted to a need-to-know basis.

b7D

NOTE: HANDLE AS ~~TOP SECRET~~

NOTE:

See memo Baumgardner to Sullivan 11/15/63 captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," WGS:LTG/lmj. This information considered "Top Secret" because unauthorized disclosure of same could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S*) who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation.

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (Route through for review)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

WGS:LTG/lmj
(10)

REC-23

100-428091-3338

NOV 20 1963 MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub F)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

DATE: November 7, 1963

Re Chicago letter dated 11/5/63, captioned as above, which contains an accounting of receipts and disbursements from Solo and Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), reserve funds.

Page 2 of above referenced letter sets forth the following entry under the date October 23, 1963:

"to Adler and Projansky for eight per cent interest bearing note in a real estate and home building venture, to be repaid October, 1964 (investment for benefit of CPUSA) \$7,500.00"

In order that the Bureau may be fully apprised of all details regarding the above entry, the following background is being set forth.

During contact with GUS HALL, General Secretary, CPUSA, on Monday, October 14, 1963, at Cleveland, Ohio, HALL had in some very strong terms emphasized the immediate need for the investment of idle Party funds and noted that when in Chicago on or about October 24, 1963, he expected to be informed of some positive results. He again repeated that he had given CG 5824-S* the authority to invest Party moneys, to put them to work, and that the matter of handling the details of such investments was being left solely up to CG 5824-S*. In view of the pressure placed on him by HALL, CG 5824-S* felt that it was now absolutely imperative that he move immediately in order not to jeopardize HALL's confidence in him. Thus, upon his return to Chicago on October 15, 1963, he commenced immediately to seek something of a limited nature, yet something basically substantial, which could be presented to HALL as proof that he was carrying out his instructions relative to investment of Party funds and was putting such Party funds to work and earning some financial return on them.

- ② - Bureau (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:b11
(3)

65 NOV 20 1963

REC-23 100-428091-3339
NOV 13 2 31 PM '63
5-018

NOV 18 1963

CG 134-46 Sub F

Previously CG 5824-S* had requested Bureau authority and the Bureau had authorized by letter dated October 18, 1963, under instant caption, his investing of CPUSA reserve funds through various individuals in government bonds and other interest bearing accounts. CG 5824-S* would have preferred to have followed this course of action, but prior to such investment he had to locate some responsible individuals, controlled by the Party, to make such an investment for him. Since time was now of the essence, CG 5824-S* had to take some immediate step to prove results and, therefore, did not have time to make the necessary contacts to line up individuals to make the specifically approved type of investment.

Therefore, when on October 21, 1963, CG 5824-S* learned of a housing development project being undertaken by the Chicago firm of Adler-Projansky Realty and Insurance, Incorporated, 2927 West Touhy, Chicago, Illinois, and that they were offering eight per cent interest on investments covered by one-year promissory notes, each note scheduled to expire October, 1964, he felt this was an opportunity to invest a limited amount of Party funds and to show some positive return on the investment. The money he invested was placed with the firm as his own private funds, but the executed promissory note by Adler-Projansky for the amount of \$7,500 has been placed in a safe deposit box in which he maintains other Party funds.

CG 5824-S* then advised that he received the invitation to invest in the Adler-Projansky firm solely on the basis of family connections and that it was made as a personal offer to him. The family connection in this regard is that CG 5824-S*'s wife, CG 6653-S, is an aunt of one of the firm's members. However, CG 5824-S* wanted it clearly pointed out that it was not a desire of his to aid such relative that caused him to choose this specific investment and nothing of this nature was involved in the transaction. The fact of the matter, according to CG 5824-S*, is that he was given the courtesy of investing because as it finally developed, a greater amount of money was offered to the Adler-Projansky firm for investment at eight per cent than the firm actually had desired to commit itself to.

CG 134-46 Sub F

Therefore, some of the offers of eight per cent loans to it had to be denied by the firm.

In conclusion, CG 5824-S* noted that in the future he hoped to be able to avoid any dealings whatsoever which might tie into family relationships. He felt it was undesirable, but in this specific case there was an emergency need to show positive results and, therefore, he had proceeded as noted above.

The above is set forth for the Bureau's information.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

1 - Mr. Shaw

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub F)

November 18, 1963

REC-28
Director, FBI (100-422091)

3340

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurlet 11/5/63.

Relet discloses that on 10/31/63, CG 5324-S* transferred \$70,000 maintained in cash in a safe-deposit box in the Mid-American National Bank to the safe-deposit facilities of the Chicago Office. This was necessitated by the fact that funds in the Mid-American National Bank are maintained in a box rented by informant under his Solo cover name, and in the event of the publicized death of the informant while on his current Solo mission, the funds in the Mid-American National Bank would be frozen by inheritance tax authorities.

The Bureau appreciates the necessity which prompted your office to take into custody the \$70,000 of Solo funds which had been maintained at Mid-American National Bank. However, it is believed that for your office to assume custody of Solo funds is not the most desirable course of action to take in the future since it is conceivable that such action may at a future date be the source of embarrassment to the Bureau.

In view of the above, you are instructed that at the earliest practical time after the return of CG 5324-S* from the current Solo mission your office discuss with him some alternative means of handling this problem in the future. Submit to the Bureau the results of your discussion with informant, including the observations of your office and any recommendations as to the future handling of such a matter.

1 - New York (100-134037)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

WGS:SFP/rbm:kmj
(5)

FBI - OFFICE
REC'D - CHICAGO

NOV 18 1963

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub F)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - C

DATE: November 5, 1963

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

ReBulet dated 5/4/60 and CGlet dated 9/30/63.

ReBulet dated May 4, 1960, instructed Chicago to set out details of receipts and disbursements of funds in possession of CG 5824-S* and report such information to the Bureau by the fifth of the month following the month being reported.

Balance of funds in possession of
CG 5824-S* as of September 30, 1963

Solo Funds

Maintained in cash in safe
deposit box, Michigan Avenue
National Bank, Chicago,
Illinois

\$ 23,830.58

Maintained in cash in safe
deposit box, Mid-America
National Bank, Chicago,
Illinois

70,000.00

CP, USA Reserve Funds

Maintained in cash in safe
deposit box, Michigan Avenue
National Bank, Chicago,
Illinois

8,403.32

Total \$102,233.90

Additions

Solo Funds

None

2 - Bureau (RM)

2 - New York

(1 - 100-134637) (SOLO)

(1 - 100-128861) (CP, USA - Reserve Funds)

1 - Chicago

WAB:bll

(5)

FBI - 102 LICE
REC'D - 102 LICE

NOV 15 5 04 PM '63

FBI - 102 LICE
REC'D - 102 LICE

NOV 13 2 35 PM '63

REC-29

100-428091-3340

NOV 19 1963

CP, USA Reserve Funds

\$25,400.00 (This total is comprised of \$15,000 returned by JACK KLING on October 22, 1963, to whom this sum had previously been turned over for safekeeping, and \$10,400 returned by MAX WEINSTEIN on October 31, 1963, from the abortive purchase of a leather business for the CP, USA.)

Disbursements

CP, USA Reserve Funds

10/17/63	- as reimbursement for funds paid out of pocket to [redacted] on 9/25/63 for expenses of trip to New York for a meeting of the National Executive Committee, CP, USA.	b6 b7C	\$ 50.00
10/17/63	- Reimbursement for funds paid out of pocket on 10/11/63 to CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT for expenses of HENRY WINSTON's mother and sister while in Chicago		35.00
10/17/63	- to CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT for additional expenses of HENRY WINSTON's mother and sister while in Chicago		15.00
10/17/63	- to [redacted] for expenses, taxes and insurance in connection with purchase of land in Indiana for the CP, USA.	b6 b7C	200.00
10/23/63	- to ADLER and PROJANSKY for eight per cent interest bearing note in a real estate and home building venture to be repaid October, 1964 (investment for the benefit of the CP, USA)		7,500.00
10/26-28/63	- to GUS HALL for expenses of national CP youth meeting held in Chicago on 10/26-27/63		150.00

CG 134-46 Sub F

10/29/63 - to JACK KLING to be paid to GIL GREEN for living expenses at instruction of GUS HALL	\$ 500.00
10/30/63 - purchase of books to be presented as gifts during the course of the 14th Solo Mission	87.00
10/31/63 - purchase of gifts such as pens, pencils, etc., to be presented during the course of the 14th Solo Mission	13.00
10/31/63 - reimbursement claimed by CG 5824-S* for partial defrayment of expenses of the 14th Solo Mission	600.00
10/31/63 - to MAX WEINSTEIN for expenses of trip to USSR with wife, BELLE WEINSTEIN, expected to commence 11/5/63, and for current living expenses of the WEINSTEINS	1,800.00
Total	<u>\$10,950.00</u>

Total funds in possession
of CG 5824-S* as of
October 31, 1963

Solo Funds

Maintained in cash in safe deposit box, Michigan Avenue National Bank, Chicago, Illinois	\$23,830.58
Maintained in cash in safe deposit box, Mid-America National Bank, Chicago, Illinois	70,000.00

CP, USA Reserve Funds

Maintained in cash in safe deposit box, Michigan Avenue National Bank, Chicago, Illinois	22,853.32
Total	<u>\$116,683.90</u>

CG 134-46 Sub F

Pursuant to Bureau instructions, the Chicago Office, where consistent with security, has and will continue to trace disbursement of Solo Funds and/or CP, USA Reserve Funds.

On October 31, 1963, the \$70,000 maintained in cash in a safe deposit box in the Mid-America National Bank, Chicago, Illinois, was removed by CG 5824-S* for transfer to the safe deposit facilities of the Chicago Office. This was necessitated by the fact that, as the Bureau is aware, the funds in the Mid-America National Bank are maintained in a box rented by CG 5824-S* using his Solo cover name. Since CG 5824-S* was departing on the 14th Solo Mission on November 1, 1963, utilizing this cover name, it was deemed advisable to remove these funds from the Mid-America box so that in the event of the publicized death of this informant under his cover name, such as in an air crash in which case the manifest would probably be published, these funds would not be frozen in a sealed safe deposit box by the inheritance tax authorities.

At the present time, \$46,683.90 remains in the Michigan Avenue National Bank safe deposit box maintained by the informant under his true name. In view of the fact the informant is traveling under his cover name, the event of his sudden death would not jeopardize control of this money. Chicago realizes that Bureau instructions are to the effect that CG 5824-S* should maintain no more than \$5,000 as a current operating fund in the Michigan Avenue National Bank box. Upon his return, CG 5824-S* will return the \$70,000 to the Mid-America safe deposit box and will also transfer from the Michigan Avenue box the excess over \$5,000 as instructed by the Bureau, provided there is sufficient room in the Mid-America box to accommodate the additional money. It is noted that CG 5824-S* has rented the largest available safe deposit box at the Mid-America National Bank and he has advised in the past that this box is quite full when the \$70,000 is contained therein. It may be necessary for CG 5824-S* to rent an additional box at that location to accommodate the additional money.

SAC, Chicago (100-40 Sub D)

November 22, 1963

Director, FBI

(100-40001)-3341

REGISTERED MAIL

COLD
IS - C

Attached is the translation which you requested by letter
dated 11/13/63.

The contents thereof, where pertinent, must be reported
under appropriate captions and afforded whatever investigative
attention is necessary.

Disposition of the foreign language material submitted in
this connection is set forth below:

100-40001
SFC

Returned herewith.

PASS & RETURN

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

1 - Mr. Sullivan (100-120057) - Enclosure

1 - Mr. Sullivan (Attn.: Mr. Branigan) sent direct with enclosure

TN:del

Gale

Rosen

Sullivan

Tavel

Trotter

Tele. Room

Holmes

Gandy

Branigan

Sullivan

Tavel

Trotter

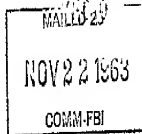
Tele. Room

Holmes

Gandy

Branigan

ENCLOSURE
100-40001
SFC

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

SUMMARY FROM RUSSIAN

A copy of an article which appeared in "Pravda" on 11/3/63.

* * *

AMERICAN PEOPLE WANT TO LIVE IN PEACE

by Joseph North,
American journalist.

"Appetite comes with eating." The truth of this saying has been again demonstrated in the attitude of the American people toward the Moscow Treaty on ban of nuclear testing. They had a taste of it and found it good. They want more of the same. This was clearly shown during President Kennedy's recent trip through the Western states. Any mention of the treaty in his speeches was greeted by enthusiastic applause by the usually reserved Westerners.

It would be appropriate to mention that the people in the West are closer to the sites of nuclear tests than the people in other parts of the U. S. and they are curiously concerned about the dangerous amount of strontium-90 in their children's milk. Generally speaking, there is a far deeper desire for peace among the American people than newspaper headlines or some political speeches would lead us to believe.

There are appreciable changes in people's attitude in the U. S. which the author noticed after being out of the country for two years. There is a relaxation of tensions induced by the fear of war and more optimism with regard to the future. The author believes that this change is due to the unswerving struggle of the Soviet Union for a policy of peaceful coexistence of countries with different social systems. Moreover, having looked into a dreadful abyss of a possible nuclear war during the Cuban crisis a year ago, American people state, in an overwhelming majority, that they will approve any agreement leading to peace.

American scientists, who realize better than anyone else the disaster of atomic conflagration, immediately welcomed the Moscow Treaty. Walter Reuther, Vice President of the AFL-CIO, undoubtedly expressed the feelings of the American people when he said that the Moscow Treaty is only a first step which should lead to further understanding between the two peoples.

SUMMARIZED BY: [redacted]

November 21, 1963

:del

ENCLOSURE

100-427091-3341

b6
b7c

"Poisonous miasma artificially created by atom maniacs cannot conceal the true situation," says the author. "As the pernicious threat of McCarthyism born of war policy recedes, the truth and progress gain." This can be clearly discerned among the young people of America who no longer worship "beatnik philosophy," and their lack of faith in the future is yielding place to optimism. This is demonstrated in the warm support of the struggle of the Negro people for equal rights. The changing political climate makes it increasingly difficult to resort to McCarthyism for a suppression of the just and difficult fight of the Negro people and the growing number of their white supporters.

The air is becoming clearer and new vistas are opening. Now such problems as the unemployment, automation, rising cost of living, shortcomings of the educational system, and the most important one, the problem of complete equality of the Negro people, may be discussed with greater clarity.

The attitude of the American people toward the Soviet Union and its people is improving and there is a growing hope that obstacles in the way of development of broad economic relations between the two countries will be removed. Interest in this is shown not only by American farmers and industrialists who need a market for their products but likewise by people who fear the unemployment and also want the increase of trade which will bring them more work.

A relaxation of tensions, felt most of all in the field of cultural relations, is likewise extended to more serious matters, such as growing respect for Soviet technology, medicine, educational system and housing program. It is reflected in a dedication of an entire issue of the "Life" magazine to the Soviet Union. A general spirit of comments in this issue shows greater objectivity toward Soviet reality. "Life" speaks of a "dialogue" between the two peoples which would "shed a bright light upon basic problems dividing us." Whatever the motives prompting the magazine, the above statement reflects the views of many.

"They want a dialogue between the people inhabiting the same planet," says the author. "They are not so much interested in finding out 'what divides us,' as in understanding 'what unites us'; 'what can make us friends.' But the dialog is being engaged in to a substantial degree already and it has led to certain conclusions.

"One of the principal conclusions is that our peoples can live upon the same planet in peace with one another. To confirm this conclusion by practical deeds is today's historical task."

F B I

Date: 11/13/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via A I R T E L _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

On 11/12/63, there was received at the Chicago Office through a confidential post office box in the name of NORMA HANSEL a communication from CG 5824-S*, which was postmarked at Prague, Czechoslovakia, 11/6/63. This communication was dated 11/5/63 and contained the following information in a partially coded text:

CG 5824-S* requested that an enclosed newspaper clipping be furnished to NY 694-S*, stated he was feeling fine and was going to leave Prague on that date, 11/5/63, en route to Moscow. He commented that the weather in Prague was not good with a large amount of smog (which may have indicated he had been delayed in his flight to Moscow due to bad weather). CG 5824-S* noted he had seen NORMAN FREED (Communist Party of Canada representative of "The World Marxist Review"), who had recently sent some letters to NY 694-S* concerning BEATRICE SISKIND JOHNSON. He wrote, "That is a problem. I suppose someone will have to go to see her." Since prior to his departure CG 5824-S* was aware of NY 694-S*'s overtures in this regard to GUS HALL and HALL's negative reaction thereto, the exact significance of this comment by CG 5824-S* is unknown.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau and New York is one copy each of the clipping enclosed with the above communication upon which CG 5824-S* noted that it is from the 11/3/63 issue of "Pravda." (The original is enclosed for New York and a Xerox copy for the Bureau.) The Bureau is

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 1) (RM)
1 - New York (Enc. 1) (RM) (100-134637)
1 - Chicago

WAB:bll

(5)

REC-13

EX-117 22 NOV 19 1963

Approved: _____

Sent _____

M

Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

COPY AND SERIALS REMAINED IN LAB FOR ACTION AND REPORT

T-59210
TN: Del
11-18-63

Let to Rev. Chicago
with serial 107
TN: Del
11-22-63
1-71, Y. -
Encl.

m g / ay

100-428091-3347
5-W68

CG 134-46 Sub B

requested to prepare and forward to New York and Chicago a summary translation of the enclosed article. One Xerox copy of this article is retained in the 1A exhibit of this file in the Chicago Office.

FBI

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/13/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

ReNYairtel, 10/22/63, concerning a letter from
 BEATRICE JOHNSON dated 10/4/63, with respect to her activities
 in Cuba.

NY 694-S* advised SAS ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON and
 [redacted] on 11/13/63 that he had received through a
 New York mail drop a letter from BEATRICE JOHNSON, "The Worker"
 correspondent in Havana, Cuba, and the person designated by the
 CPUSA to serve as liaison with the CP of Cuba. This letter
 had been transmitted by JOHNSON through NORMAN FREED, Canada
 representative to the World Marxist Review at Prague, Czechoslova-
 kia, and LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary of the CP of Canada.
 A typewritten transcript of the letter is enclosed for the
 Bureau; a photostat is enclosed for Chicago.

The "BILL" and "BERT" set forth in the salutation of
 the letter refer to NY 694-S* and NORMAN FREED, respectively.
 "BELLA," the writer of the letter, is BEATRICE JOHNSON.

NY 694-S* advised that the "WILLIAMS" mentioned in
 Paragraph 6, Line 1, of this letter refers to ROBERT WILLIAMS,

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (Enc. 1) (RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41) EX-103

WGC:msb
 (7)

6 NOV 1963

Approved: [Signature] Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 NOV 22 1963

NY 100-134637

an American Negro now in China.

NY 694-S* assumes that the word "RANK" set forth in line 2 of the post-postscript refers to FIDEL CASTRO or some other high-ranking official in Cuba.

"CHARLES PORTER, Oregon," possibly refers to former Congressman CHARLES O. PORTER of Oregon. Bureau attention is invited to New York letter dated 3/18/59, captioned "Cuban Revolutionary Activities, FPM - CUBA," page 2, paragraph 2, of which states that Congressman PORTER has been causing much trouble in Cuba, as he has made many visits there since the overthrow of the Batista government.

NY 694-S* stated that the "MATHEWS" referred to in the post-postscript may refer to HERBERT L. MATTHEWS, the "New York Times" correspondent whose 1957 reports to the "New York Times" were alleged to have aided CASTRO in the latter's efforts to take over the Cuban government.

In view of the hostile relations between the CPUSA and the CP of Cuba, NY 694-S* is considering the feasibility of arranging that a representative of the Canadian CP visit Cuba, ostensibly in behalf of business for the CP of Canada. It is NY 694-S*'s thought that a Canadian CP representative could go to Cuba and not only make contact with BEATRICE JOHNSON in behalf of the CPUSA, but also make contact with Cuban officials from whom he might obtain intelligence information.

Upon GUS HALL's return to New York, NY 694-S* intends discussing the above matter with him in order to convince HALL that this would be the best means of making contact with BEATRICE JOHNSON and obtaining information concerning the current Cuban situation. Providing HALL agrees, it is NY 694-S*'s intention to travel to Canada on the week end of November 23-24, 1963, in order to make the necessary arrangements with LESLIE MORRIS. He will not make such a trip without Bureau approval.

The Bureau will be kept advised.

Oct. 20, 1963

Dear Bill and Bert

Have been here a month and have been entirely on my own. The paper gets stuff sent by cable. I also send twice a week in other ways, but have no idea if anything comes through. I know how badly the information is needed at this time and am sending what I can. Am in a vacuum. No 'Workers', PA, etc., come here. There are a multitude of misconceptions here about us. They think we are doing nothing about Cuba or L.A. I am sure its not so, but can't prove it. Need stuff to feed the press and paper to show. How can I establish myself and help to bring clarity in such a situation.

I have many observations to make, but can't do it this way. It would be a good idea for someone to visit and discuss with me. Am sure much can be done but the means are lacking and the people are hard to get to.

Our Chinese friends are working overcome creating in some spheres confused ideology. In respect to us it runs from hostility, to indifference and even lack of confidence.

When I think of the 20's and 30's and the high regard we enjoyed with our continuous and effective solidarity actions I can scream with frustration.

The only material outside the releases from the press agencies they see here from the USA, is the Militant, the Guardian, (some people) (200 copies by air from Canada) the Labor Monthly. And of course the Peking Review in English.

Have discussed Williams with some people. He is not liked but when Peking sends pictures of him being fettered by Mao it gets front page coverage. Some people ask me why we did not send a message of sympathy during the cyclone? Can't answer - really why not? We are out of the picture.

The situation is tense, the job is enormous here, people are worried about new invasion plots and they hear nothing from us. Things can arrive via Canada and Mexico or Europe. An effort must be made for direct communication and exchange of letters.

The Americans here have rallied splendidly in the emergency. Some good people among them, but lost. Not many doing good professional work here and devoted to Cuba, who have little sympathy for struggle at home, or better said no information.

You see how many problems! Must discuss with someone on spot.

About finances. We did not agree definitely how it will work. At any rate no one is financing me and the money I got on my last stop is running out fast. A dollar for a peso is a bad exchange when a meal costs \$3.00. At the price rate I will need a minimum of \$300 per month as soon as I get an apartment. At present am still at the hotel. When

I get to know the language better I might do some translations to cut the dollar costs. But at present I find myself running about in taxis, contacting typing, translating etc. I must raise all these questions in the hope that sooner or later I will be able to communicate regularly and hear from you about all matters.

Of course I was advised to wait until I hear, but it can't wait. The time is now. I must have information. Send the Workers air mail from Canada, other materials can be sent through the Canadian bookstores. And by all means party statements, discussions and activities. What can I represent otherwise?

Bill, our friends I am sure will all understand my urgent call at this moment.

My very best

Bella

PS - I want to write about the latest on the legal fight, but have no material. Sorry.

PPS- Just heard that Charles Porter, Oregon has spent several weeks here and has had interview with RANK 3 1/2 hour tape. Questions - a U.N. school at Gauntanamo, inspection (not negative here provided Cuba has some privilege in Central American bases, trade. Understand from reliable courses Humphry interested. Mathews is coming - it is believed a N.Y Times correspondent will also be here. Will send more information later.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 11/13/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

ReNYairtel to Bureau, copy to Chicago, 10/22/63, reflecting on page 3 thereof that LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary of the Canadian CP, had advised NY 694-S* that the Canadian CP was delighted to learn that MORRIS CHILDS and CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT would attend a Canadian CP plenum scheduled to be held in Toronto between November 15 and 18, 1963.

On 11/13/63, NY 694-S* advised SAS [redacted] and ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON that in conversation with ARNOLD JOHNSON, CP Public Relations Director, on 11/13/63, JOHNSON stated that CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT would be the only CPUSA representative to attend the above-mentioned Canadian CP plenum. According to JOHNSON, CARL WINTER, who was supposed to have accompanied LIGHTFOOT to the aforesaid plenum as a substitute for MORRIS CHILDS, is unable to do so, owing to the illness of his wife.

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
 2 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (RM-AM)
 (1-61-867) (CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT)
 1 - DETROIT (100-13420) (CARL WINTER) (RM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb
 (9)

REC-25

6 NOV 25 1963

EX-103

Approved: *[Signature]*

65 NOV 22 1963 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

FBI

Date: 11/7/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

ReNY airtel to Bureau and Chicago, dated 10/31/63, reflecting that ABRAHAM CHAPMAN (Bufile 100-31617), his wife, ISABELLE, and [redacted] arrived in the United States aboard the "SS FRANCE" on 10/30/63.

On 11/7/63, NY 694-S* furnished the following information to SAS [redacted] and ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON:

On 11/3/63, NY 694-S* conferred with ABE CHAPMAN and the latter's wife, ISABELLE, at the Cornish Arms Hotel, NYC, where CHAPMAN and his family were staying temporarily after arriving in the USA from Czechoslovakia. In the course of their conversation, NY 694-S* was told the following by ABRAHAM CHAPMAN:

LADISLAV KOTZMAN, formerly a member of the International Department, Central Committee, CP of Czechoslovakia (CPCZ) and currently Ambassador Designate to Cuba from Czechoslovakia, as of 10/16/63, had not yet left Czechoslovakia for Cuba since KOTZMAN was then ill and hospitalized. However,

- 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (RM) (AM)
1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB/WGC:mm1
(7)

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

Per _____

61 NOV 22 1963

EX-103/100 428091 3344

NOV 7 1963

20

Maur (Last)

NY 100-134637

he eventually will go to Cuba as Czechoslovakian Ambassador. KOTZMAN, who had been in charge of that part of the International Department of the Central Committee of CPCZ concerned with the USA, Brazil and Cuba, is being replaced in that position by one "WAGNER" (FNU), who knows Spanish, and had received some training in Cuba.

In the struggle in Czechoslovakia, opposition to ANTONIN NOVOTNY, President of Czechoslovakia and First Secretary of the Central Committee CPCZ, is increasing daily, and the struggle to depose him continues unabated. NOVOTNY continues to suppress opposition newspapers and periodicals in Czechoslovakia and to attempt to silence those writers who are critical of him. His tactics in that regard failed in Slovakia, but he is still attempting to make them effective in the Prague area. In CHAPMAN's opinion, based on information he has received from many important people with whom he has conferred in Czechoslovakia, it may be only a matter of months before NOVOTNY may be deposed.

Upon arrival in London recently, CHAPMAN became aware of the effectiveness of Chinese intelligence. He was contacted by ISRAEL EPSTEIN, an editor of "China Reconstructs" (Bufile 40-16541), who is most active at this time in what might be termed intelligence operations for the CP of China with respect to the ideological dispute between the Chinese and the Soviets. EPSTEIN, after locating CHAPMAN in London, brought the latter to the office of JACK PERRY, Chairman of the London Export Corporation, Limited, 5 Chamber Street, London, West 1. PERRY is a secret member of the British CP and for years has been doing business with the Chinese. (NY 694-S* recalls that PERRY has done business with JACK COWAN, Canadian CP member, closely associated with the Canadian CP Secretariat. COWAN has contacted PERRY on numerous occasions in the past with respect to foreign business deals.)

At PERRY's office, CHAPMAN was introduced by EPSTEIN, who, incidentally, is an old friend of CHAPMAN's and whom CHAPMAN had known in China, to TANG-Ming-chao, Head of the American Department of the Chinese CP, who during the late 1920's and early 1930's, was an Editor of the Chinese Communist newspaper in the United States. TANG-Ming-chao is well

NY 100-134637

informed concerning the American CP, the American people, and the American scene in general. Currently he is in charge of political intelligence insofar as it relates to CPs in English-speaking countries.

During preliminary conversation with TANG-Ming-chao, CHAPMAN learned that PERRY's office, as above described, is headquarters not only for PERRY's operations but also for the London operations of TANG-Ming-chao and EPSTEIN, who works closely with TANG-Ming-chao.

PERRY's business with the Chinese runs into many millions of dollars per year and he is an agent for the Chinese.

b6
b7C

TANG-Ming-chao and EPSTEIN are in close touch with the American scene through two individuals, [redacted] and LEO HUBERMAN (Bufile 100-8436), who is Editor of "Monthly Review". These two individuals travel to London repeatedly to contact EPSTEIN and TANG-Ming-chao.

EPSTEIN and TANG-Ming-chao indicated that they are "quite active and busy". They said that the CP of China has prepared 13 articles which will be published in refutation of articles concerning the Soviet-Chinese dispute appearing in the Soviet press.

Of the Americans in China, FRANK COE (Bufile 100-364447) is the "most ardent, most militant, and most anti-CPUSA". COE had written much of the original editorial published in the Chinese press attacking the American CPUSA. He also was instrumental in introducing ROBERT WILLIAMS, the American Negro (Bufile 100-387728), to MAO-Tse-tung.

After the preliminary conversation above-described, TANG-Ming-chao invited CHAPMAN and his wife, ISABELLE, and his [redacted] to go to China where ABE CHAPMAN could work for the CP of China as a writer. TANG-Ming-chao told CHAPMAN that in China CHAPMAN and his family would be honored and treated as important political persons. CHAPMAN mentioned at this point that he has another [redacted] who is married to a

b6
b7C

NY 100-134637

a Czech citizen and currently residing in London). In inviting CHAPMAN to go to China as a writer TANG-Ming-chao argued that the Soviet Union and the Soviet bloc countries are reverting to capitalism whereas China and parties not subject to the Soviet influence, are not.

CHAPMAN thanked TANG-Ming-chao for his invitation but advised him that he was unable to accept. Upon receiving CHAPMAN's reply, TANG-Ming-chao became obviously cold and aloof and indicated that he was not interested in any further discussion with CHAPMAN. In CHAPMAN's opinion, TANG-Ming-chao's invitation for CHAPMAN and his family to go to China was indicative of the fact that the Chinese CP is in dire need of American CP members who would be willing to assist the Chinese CP.

NY 694-S* stated that before terminating his interview with CHAPMAN, the latter stated that he intended to return to Chicago on 11/11 or 12/63, and that in Chicago he planned to stay, at least temporarily, with [redacted] who resides at [redacted] Chicago, Illinois.

b6
b7C

REC-53

FBI

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/15/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

ReNYairtel to Bureau and Chicago, captioned as above, dated 10/24/63, reporting on page 7 thereof the following: On 10/23/63, NY 694-S*'s Soviet contact, ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN, gave to the informant a message for transmittal to GUS HALL as follows: "Uzbek Society of the Friendship and Cultural Relations with Foreign Countries invites to the USSR in October-November a group of the Negro leaders of seven people for one month. The Society will pay all traveling expenses from New York to Moscow and returning back and also expenses during their stay in the USSR. It would be desirable to include some eminent Negro leaders into the group who could openly speak in the USSR, as well as after their return to the USA. Please inform us about members of the group and also show where and when they can get their visas."

On 11/14/63, NY 694-S* advised SAS [redacted] and ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON that in a meeting on that date with ARNOLD JOHNSON, CPUSA Public Relations Director, the latter told him that he had recently conferred with LOUIS WEINSTOCK, Business Manager of "The Worker." WEINSTOCK told JOHNSON that when in

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (AM-RM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb

(7)

C. C. Wick

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

65 DEC 6

NY 100-134637

Washington some days ago for the purpose of negotiating with the Soviets regarding subscriptions by the Soviets to "The Worker" for 1964 and for payment for such subscriptions, WEINSTOCK talked to GEORGI KORNIENKO, a counselor at the Soviet Embassy, Washington, D. C. KORNIENKO requested that WEINSTOCK advise the CPUSA that seven visas are available for Negroes whom the Soviets had invited to visit the Soviet Union. KORNIENKO further stated that the Soviets were extremely anxious that the seven Negroes go to the Soviet Union as soon as possible, and that they be "outstanding Negro leaders."

JOHNSON stated that he inquired of JAMES JACKSON, Editor of "The Worker," what the Party was doing with respect to this matter of sending seven Negroes to Moscow and JACKSON replied "not a damn thing." JACKSON further stated that receiving an invitation from "the Uzbek Soviets was like Negroes in the North of the USA receiving an invitation to go South and to pick cotton." JACKSON stated that the invitation should have been to the effect that the Negroes visit Moscow rather than Southern Russia. He suggested that perhaps the Soviets were ashamed of inviting Negroes to Moscow.

JOHNSON stated that in view of the "sensitivity" of this matter, he decided not to discuss it further with JACKSON, or even with BEN DAVIS, to whom this matter also was to be referred. JOHNSON stated that he would await the return to New York of GUS HALL to whom he would leave the final decision with respect to what should be done about sending a Negro delegation to Russia.

JOHNSON further stated that six months ago the invitation would have been accepted and there would have been no repercussions from Negroes. However, he said, today, Negroes, Communist or otherwise, are so sensitive with respect to the racial situation, that a matter such as this can become an extremely important issue. JOHNSON expressed the opinion that very likely no Negro delegation would go to the Soviet Union in view of the nature of the Soviet invitation.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: November 18, 1963

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: *4.1* SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C *P. G. J. B.*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 11/18/63, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies, but no messages were transmitted.

ACTION:

For information.

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw) *ch*

PWP
PWP:drv

(9) *Sec*

1W

REC-19

100-428091-3346

22 NOV 21 1963

EX-102

FMH
65 NOV 22 1963

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

5. *JWC*
Sec

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: November 15, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Bland
- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner *Baumgardner*
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☒
Casper ☒
Callahan ☒
Conrad ☒
DeLoach ☒
Evans ☒
Gale ☒
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☒
Trotter ☒
Tele. Room ☒
Holmes ☒
Gandy ☒

This is to recommend that Legat, London, orally furnish to [redacted] information classified "~~Top Secret~~" which was obtained by NY 694-S* concerning a British citizen who has been described as a secret member of the Communist Party (CP) of Great Britain and one who is working closely with the Chinese communists.

On 11/3/63, NY 694-S* met with Abraham Chapman, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), member who recently returned to the U.S. from Czechoslovakia where he had been employed for a number of years as a writer by the Czech Academy of Science. From 1956 to 1958 Chapman resided in Communist China and recently wrote a book on the subject of Chinese art. In the course of his conversation with NY 694-S*, Chapman furnished the following information.

While in London, England, en route to the U.S., Chapman met with Israel Epstein, an editor of "China Reconstructs" (English-language Chinese communist propaganda organ). Epstein, who is active in intelligence operations for the Chinese, introduced Chapman to Jack Perry, Chairman, London Export Corporation, Limited. Chapman described Perry as a secret member of the CP of Great Britain and one who for a number of years has been working closely with the Chinese communists. At Perry's office, Chapman met TANG Ming-chao, an official of the CP of China who is in charge of political intelligence insofar as it relates to CP's in English-language countries. During his conversation with TANG, Chapman learned that Perry's office serves as headquarters not only for Perry's operations, but also for the operations of TANG and Epstein. According to Chapman, TANG and Epstein are in close touch with the "American scene" through [redacted] and Leo Huberman, who travel frequently to London.

[redacted] and Huberman are both on the Security Index. [redacted] is a [redacted] who traveled to China between 1959 and 1961, ostensibly with the approval of the CPUSA. Huberman is co-editor of "Monthly Review," an independent socialist magazine, which has been described by the CPUSA as corrupted by the Chinese communists. Chapman's statement concerning the travel of [redacted] and Huberman appears to be somewhat inaccurate since we have received no information indicating

Enc.

100-428091

WGS:LTG/kmj

(P)

65 NOV 27 1963

EX-114

REC- 56

22 NOV 22 1963

100-428091-3347

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

that they travel frequently to London. [] made a sudden visit to London in September, 1963, and has returned to the U.S. The State Department and Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) have been kept advised of his travels. New York is well aware of his activities and is affording him intensified coverage. Huberman is known to have visited England in 1956, 1960 and 1962. He has traveled to Cuba on three occasions since Castro took over. His passport is validated for travel to Cuba. State and CIA have been apprised of this travel. Investigation is currently being conducted to determine whether or not he committed perjury when he testified under oath before the House Committee on Un-American Activities 11/15/62 that he had never been a member of the CPUSA. New York is well aware of his activities and is following the case closely.) b6
b7C

TANG invited Chapman and his family to go to China where Chapman could work for the CP of China as a writer, indicating that Chapman would be honored in China and treated as an important political person. In inviting Chapman to go to China, TANG emphasized that the Soviet Union and Soviet-bloc countries are reverting to capitalism, whereas the CP of China and other fraternal parties not subject to Soviet influence are not. When Chapman declined to accept the invitation, TANG became noticeably cool and aloof. Chapman expressed the opinion that the CP of China is in dire need of CPUSA members who would be willing to assist the CP of China.

RECOMMENDATION:

route
That the attached letter captioned "Communist Party, USA, International Relations, Internal Security - C" be sent to Legat, London, authorizing him to contact his source at [] and orally advise the source that we have received information to the effect that Jack Perry is involved in some communist activities. To be more specific would jeopardize our most sensitive source. b7D

J.S.
Webster
to
OK
V.
EMC

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-19-2011

The Attorney General

December 2, 1963

Director, FBI

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Shaw

1 - Mr. [unclear]
1 - Mr. [unclear]
1 - Mr. [unclear]
1 - Mr. [unclear]
1 - Mr. [unclear]
1 - Mr. [unclear]
1 - Mr. [unclear]

Solo

The following information was supplied by a source which has furnished reliable information in the past.

Nikolay V. Kostovets, Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, is currently in the United States as a member of a Soviet tourist group. Kostovets recently met with national functionaries of the Communist Party, USA, and made the following comments.

The Soviets at this time are not interested in convening an international conference of all Communist Parties of the world in regard to the Sino-Soviet dispute. However, as a follow-up to the July, 1963, meeting between Soviet and Chinese representatives, there will probably be another such meeting that will take place either at the end of 1963 or in early 1964.

Cuban Premier Fidel Castro does not disagree with the foreign policy of the Soviets, but because of pressure exerted upon him by individuals in his own leadership, who are of "pro-Chinese left thinking," he cannot "act as he would like to act" in this regard.

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, this communication is being classified "TOP SECRET." This information has been furnished to the Honorable Walter W. Jenkins, Special Assistant to the President, and other interested officials of the Government. 100-428091-3349

100-428091

REC 30

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

~~TOP SECRET~~

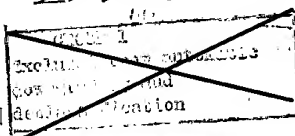
22 DEC 8 1963

WGS:pwd (11)

SEE NOTE,
PAGE TWO

DEC 4 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



~~TOP SECRET~~

The Attorney General

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave danger to the Nation.

See memorandum Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. W. C. Sullivan, 12-2-63, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," WGS:pwd.

- 2 -

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: November 8, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

This is to advise of the briefing CG 5824-S* was given by Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), prior to informant's departure on 11/1/63 on Solo Mission 14 to the Soviet Union. Hall stated informant's mission would have a twofold purpose, (1) to negotiate for funds for the CPUSA in 1964 and (2) to ascertain the latest developments in the international communist movement. Hall instructed informant to take up the following matters with the Soviets.

Recent Arrest of Soviet Nationals in the U.S.

Soviets should be informed that the recent arrest of Soviet nationals has hurt the CPUSA. Hall feels the Soviets were stupid to get themselves involved. Hall mentioned his wife perhaps had the best answer when she said, "What do you expect, they don't even know the secret of raising wheat or other crops." Hall feels the arrests were the result of a plant by the FBI set up deliberately to embarrass the good relations that have been developing between the U.S. and Russia.

Electronic Devices

Soviets should be asked if they have anything which the CPUSA can use to counteract electronic listening devices. Hall indicated he is convinced that the FBI has an electronic device which enables it to follow another car without being seen. He mentioned that [redacted] CPUSA member from Chicago, is working on means of counteracting listening devices and [redacted] will be utilized to check every Party office and homes of Party leaders.

Comment: In late 1962, Bernard Spindel, a private detective, was utilized by the CPUSA to check Party offices and homes of Party officials for listening devices. We were alerted to this situation by NY 694-S* and took appropriate steps to counteract Spindel's mission. Spindel has allegedly trained [redacted] to perform this function. We are following this matter closely and will take appropriate steps to see that [redacted] does not uncover any of our technical or microphone surveillances.

Funds for the CPUSA

Consideration was given to requesting less funds from the Soviets due to their heavy economic commitments involving the wheat

6 DEC 5 1963
100-428091
WGS:kmj (5)

COPY SENT TO MR. TOLSON

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

100-428091-3350
DEC 8 1963

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

deals and aid to Cuba. However, this would set a bad precedent and therefore the Soviets are to be asked for the same amount in 1964 that was requested in 1963.

|| Comment: The CPUSA requested one million dollars for 1963, and to date during 1963 has received \$577,600.

CPUSA Program

| Gil Green, CPUSA functionary, is working full time in the preparation of a new Party program. When it is completed it will be taken up with millions in this country. CPUSA members and sympathizers are getting over the fear of repression and in order to continue this trend it is necessary to conduct a tremendous propaganda campaign designed to reach millions. Soviets are to be informed that it was through mass media that the CPUSA has been successful in curbing the ultraright.

CPUSA Membership

| If Soviets bring this matter up, they are to be told that the CPUSA membership is 10,000, and the Party is currently engaged in a recruiting campaign placing emphasis on youth and tying it to the Negro freedom movement.

CPUSA 1964 Political Plans

| The Party will continue its fight against the ultraright. It will not endorse the Kennedy administration but some steps will be taken toward working for Kennedy's re-election. The Party will campaign against the candidacy of Senator Goldwater even before the primaries.

CPUSA Publications

| The Party will establish a new weekly paper in Chicago with the objective of making it a daily paper at a later date. This will cost considerable money, but it is a method of reaching the masses on a large scale and the Soviets should feel the results will be worth it. The Soviets should be requested to provide basic Marxist-Leninist literature in the Spanish language which the Party can use among Spanish-speaking elements in the United States and Latin America.

Anti-Semitism

| The Soviets should be told that the CPUSA is not taking issue with them on this question. However, the CPUSA would like to discuss its position in this matter from a tactical point of view.

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

Negro Matters

The Soviets should be informed that the CPUSA is not the leader of the Negro freedom movement, but is using this movement as a vehicle for spreading socialism. The CPUSA is currently lining up Negroes to be included in a Negro delegation which will soon visit the Soviet Union.

Comment: My memorandum of 10/28/63 pointed out that the Soviets, through the Solo communication apparatus, informed the CPUSA that they would like to have a group of 7 Negro leaders visit the Soviet Union in November, 1963, and would prefer eminent Negro leaders who could speak openly in the Soviet Union as well as after their return to the U.S.

Communist Party of China

While it cannot be proven, it is felt that the Chinese are financially supporting Trotskyite groups in the U.S. This appears evident by virtue of the recent increase in circulation of the organs of these groups. The Soviets should be told not to become alarmed as the CPUSA is fighting these Trotskyite groups and is confident it will defeat them.

Foreign Propaganda Circulated in the U.S.

Soviets should be told that foreign communist literature circulated in the U.S. is a "flop." The Soviets should be requested to make arrangements where all such foreign literature will be sent to one of the CPUSA bookstores, which will arrange for the mailing of this material to a select group of people who will accept it and use it.

"The Worker" Correspondent in Chicago

The CPUSA is not happy with the work of [] and would like to get rid of him. An effort should be made to have the Hungarians accept him as "The Worker" correspondent in Budapest. b6 b7C

ACTION:

Since it is not known what reaction the various requests of the CPUSA will have on the Soviets, it is deemed advisable to await the return of CG 5824-S* from his Solo Mission prior to making any dissemination of this information. It is also felt that dissemination of this information prior to informant's return may jeopardize his security.

W.H. Jones
W.H.
Q
K. H. H.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JKS*

DATE: November 26, 1963

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

B. J. Gandy

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 11/25/63, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies, but no messages were transmitted.

ACTION:

For information.

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP
PWP:drv
(9) *Drv*

65 DEC 6 1963 *FIVE*

REC-4 *100-428091-3351*
22 DEC 8 1963

SEVEN

F B I

Date: 11/19/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
 SUBJECT: SOLO
 IS-C

On 11/19/63, NY 694-S* advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON as follows:

On 11/18/63, ARNOLD JOHNSON, CPUSA Public Relations Director, gave to NY 694-S*, for transmittal to BEATRICE JOHNSON, CPUSA liaison with the Cuban CP and "The Worker" correspondent in Cuba, the following:

A memorandum written by ARNOLD JOHNSON, entitled "On Hurricane Disaster Relief to Cuba," reflecting efforts by the CPUSA to furnish relief to Cuba; a sample letter requesting aid for Cuba, prepared by the "Emergency Committee for Disaster Relief to Cuba," successor to the former "Medical Aid to Cuba Committee" (Bufile 105-106555); and a copy of an article appearing in "The Worker" issue of 11/10/63, entitled "Cuba Relief Committee Set Up Here."

Copies of the above-mentioned documents are enclosed herewith for the Bureau and Chicago.

JOHNSON stated that the purpose of furnishing BEATRICE JOHNSON with the above-mentioned documents was to provide her with material with which she could refute allegations by the Cuban CP that the CPUSA had not come to the assistance of Cuba during the recent hurricane disaster.

3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (Enc. 3) (RM)
 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (Enc. 3) (AM-RM)
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
 1 - NY 100-134637 (Attach. 3)

ACB:msb

Approved: *[Signature]*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

NOV 20 1963

4: DEC 2 (7)

please call 105-106555
 REG-82

ENCLOSURE

[Handwritten initials and marks]

On Hurricane Disaster Relief to Cuba.

Immediately after Hurricane Flora hit Cuba, many Americans began movements for relief.

We proceeded on two levels of work as soon as Cuba announced that it would not accept relief through the American Red Cross. We did this without waiting for word from Cuba as to the reasons for refusing aid through that agency, and without waiting for any direct appeal. When the appeal and explanation came, we immediately phoned various agencies which had already expressed concern.

Our two levels of activity were: 1) to appeal to various organizations which had an interest and urge a degree of co-ordination. Thus, we reached the Fellowship of Reconciliation, the Committee for Non-Violent Action, the Catholic Worker, the War Resisters League, and the American Friends Service Committee. We urged that these and similar organizations co-ordinate their activities through the American Friends Service Committee, (the Quakers), with headquarters in Philadelphia. The leaders of these organizations held several emergency meetings and decided to do the relief work through each organization and co-ordinate their information. Each of these appreciated the telegram appeal from Havana. We urged co-ordination through the American Friends Service Committee be given further consideration without any delay in the work of each organization. Thus, the Fellowship of Reconciliation said they would collect and send their own relief. The Committee for Non-Violent Action were trying to get two doctors and a construction work crew to go to Cuba. We encouraged all such projects. The Quakers indicated that they were taking all steps for relief--and were confident that they could overcome all State Department obstacles and fulfill all requirements.

We communicated with people in various unions and in other parts of the country to organize for relief.

2) The second level of our work was through the "former" Medical Aid to Cuba Committee. Several emergency meetings were held by those who had been associated with this committee. The telegram appeal was helpful in crystallizing the reorganization of the members of this committee into an "Emergency Committee for Disaster Relief to Cuba."

100-422011-3352

1 XEROX
DEC 3 1963

During these meetings, some persons wanted to turn this over to the "Fair Play for Cuba Committee." Our people insisted on a new committee to get the greatest possible aid. The Trotskyites wanted to dump this into "Fair Play" which was now only a skeleton organization and without much appeal.

Our people were successful and this new Committee was established for Disaster Relief with Mrs. Linus Pauling, Carleton Beals and Waldo Frank joining in the appeal. These persons would not do this under the auspices of "Fair Play."

The committee made an immediate appeal and more than 100 cases of antibiotics and powdered milk were quickly sent. They continue to collect and ship medicine and food, and our information is that these shipments have been received in Cuba. The offices of the Committee are at 41 Union Square West, New York City. [redacted] has been helpful in organizing the Committee, as has, also, Dr. Louis Miller, Elizabeth Sutherland, and [redacted] attorney for the Committee. b6 b7C

Originally this Committee had hoped to involve [redacted] the attorney, but this apparently has not worked out, unless he is keeping his involvement a private matter. b6 b7C

The Committee is also conducting public meetings and activities.

Persons in other parts of the country, such as Florence Tuscomb in Boston, are helping in the work of the Committee.

Thus our work is through two agency levels--the American Friends Service Committee and this Emergency Committee for Disaster Relief to Cuba.

LOUIS MILLER, M. D.
G.P.O. Box 2044, New York 1, N. Y.

October 18, 1963

Dear friend,

We are writing to you for help in alleviating the human suffering caused by Hurricane Flora in Cuba, because you so generously supported the work of the Medical Aid to Cuba Committee in its non-political efforts to assist the people of Cuba in the past.

Little has appeared in the news media to give a comprehensive picture of the untold destruction of life and property despite the Cuban government's mobilization of militia and volunteers to evacuate the threatened areas of Oriente and Camagney provinces. While the storm passed over Haiti in 24 hours - it doubled back around the Sierra Maestra mountains and was trapped by the natural terrain for five days swirling at a rate of 180 miles per hour on the periphery which measured 250 miles across. Almost 80 inches of rain fell, flooding all of the land areas into one vast lake between the three main rivers of the province; Rio Cauto, Rio Contramaestre 25 miles away and Rio Bayamo 20 miles further away.

Never in recorded time has the Caribbean cradle of storms kicked up such a holocaust. All of the live stock was washed to sea. Tens of cities were completely destroyed. Forty-five thousand families were left with nothing but tattered clothing on their backs - all of their productive and personal property disappeared. Highways, bridges, culverts, crops and the newly built fishing fleet were 50 to 95% destroyed. This includes sugar, coconuts, rice paddies, banana (and plantain) cotton and truck garden produce - all gone or left in a condition that will take years to recoup.

We are working to dispatch shipments of medical and relief supplies directly through hospital institutions as we did with medical aid before.

XEROX
DEC 3 1963

42898-3352

Could you send a sizable contribution from yourself and your friends to us? We must send off over ten thousand dollars of assorted medicinals at once - make your check payable to Louis Miller, M. D. We assure you that every penny will be used for supplies and the entire effort is being handled by volunteer labor as a no cost humanitarian administrative endeavor.

We are confident you will respond without delay.

Respectfully yours,

LOUIS MILLER, M. D.
Former Medical Director of
Medical Aid to Cuba Committee

b6
b7c

[REDACTED]
Former Treasurer IMCC

[REDACTED]
Former Legal Counsel IMCC

CUBA WELDES COMMITTEE SET UP HERE

MRS. LINDA PAULING, Charlotte Wells and Walter Frank have initiated an Emergency Committee for Disaster Relief to Cuba, with offices at 41 Union Square West in New York.

The Committee has already purchased more than 100 cases of antibiotics and powdered milk for hurricane victims on the island. The first shipment arrived in Havana last week.

The committee will continue air transport of priority food and medicine, the only items exempt from the embargo on trade with Cuba, while the emergency lasts. The committee has also collected several hundred cases of clothing which it has not yet been licensed to send.

Hurricane Flora cost Cuba more than 1,000 lives, tens of cities and half the island's agricultural crop. Many thousands were left homeless and without professions.

Committee chairman [redacted] a businessman, reported generous contributions to the committee's work from all parts of the country. Besides [redacted] committee officers include Elizabeth Sutherland, editor, who is treasurer, and Dr. Louis Miller, who is medical director.

b6
b7C

"The Worker"
11/10/63

1 XEROX
DEC 3 1963

11-4111-35

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-19-2011

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Branigan
- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

December 2, 1963

BY LIAISON

(S/N 0)

Honorable Walter W. Jenkins
Special Assistant to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Jenkins:

The following information was supplied by a source which has furnished reliable information in the past.

Nikolay V. Mostovets, Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, is currently in the United States as a member of a Soviet tourist group. Mostovets recently met with national functionaries of the Communist Party, U.S.A., and made the following comments.

The Soviets at this time are not interested in convening an international conference of all Communist Parties of the world in regard to the Sino-Soviet dispute. However, as a follow-up to the July, 1963, meeting between Soviet and Chinese representatives, there will probably be another such meeting that will take place either at the end of 1963 or in early 1964.

Cuban Premier Fidel Castro does not disagree with the foreign policy of the Soviets, but because of pressure exerted upon him by individuals in his own leadership, who are of "pro-Chinese left thinking," he cannot "act as he would like to act in this regard."

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- DeLoach _____
- Evans _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

100-428091

WGS:pwd

(10)

DEC 6 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~
Group 1

~~Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

SEE NOTE,
PAGE TWO

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable Walter W. Jenkins

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, this communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~." Secretary of State Dean Rusk and interested agencies have been advised.

Sincerely yours,

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave danger to the Nation.

See memorandum Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. W. C. Sullivan, 12-2-63, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," WGS:pwd.

~~TOP SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE 1, 3-11

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 11/5/63

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Belmont _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Casper _____
Mr. Callahan _____
Mr. Conrad _____
Mr. DeLoach _____
Mr. Evans _____
Mr. Gale _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Sullivan _____
Mr. Tavel _____
Mr. Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Miss Holmes _____
Miss Gandy _____

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO (S)
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 3 copies and for the New York Office 1 copy of an informant's statement captioned "CONTACT AND BRIEFING BY GUS HALL, GENERAL SECRETARY, COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, LATE OCTOBER-EARLY NOVEMBER, 1963, ON MATTERS RELATING TO TRAVEL ABROAD".

The information in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished on 10/29/63 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN and on 11/1/63 to SA HANSEN by CG 5824-S*

- ENCLOSURE
- 3 - Bureau (Encls. 3) (RM)
 - 1 - New York (Encl. 1) (100-134637) (RM)
 - 1 - Chicago

[RWH:Plb] (5)

11-8-63

REC-36

22 DEC 5 1963

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

65 DEC 6 1963

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

**CONTACT AND BRIEFING BY GUS HALL,
GENERAL SECRETARY, COMMUNIST PARTY,
USA, LATE OCTOBER-EARLY NOVEMBER,
1963, ON MATTERS RELATING TO
TRAVEL ABROAD**

(X)
JAN 1964

On October 25, 1963, GUS HALL, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CP, USA), was in Chicago and at this time made personal contact with MORRIS CHILDS. During this contact, HALL noted that based on the financial needs of the Party and because of recent developments being referred to in the capitalist press concerning the international communist movement, he felt it was important that CHILDS be in a position to travel to the Soviet Union within a period no longer than one week to ten days from that time. He indicated that during the course of his current stay in Chicago he would spend some time with CHILDS and brief him on matters pertinent to fund negotiations with the Soviets and on other matters which he would like taken up with them. In HALL's opinion, this trip by CHILDS would have a twofold purpose, first, to negotiate for funds for the CP, USA for the year 1964, and secondly, to ascertain the latest situation as it exists in the international communist movement. In this latter regard, he directed that if there was to be a conference or gathering of any nature held on this subject matter during the period of CHILDS' stay abroad, he was to participate therein. (X)

HALL remained in Chicago for the period October 26-28, 1963, and on each of these dates was in contact with CHILDS. In addition, HALL was again in contact with CHILDS in New York City on November 1, 1963. While on all of these various dates he met with CHILDS there was, in fact, no extended period of briefing on matters to be taken up abroad but HALL did utilize these occasions for limited briefing and at these times furnished the following information. (X)

On Funds for the CP, USA, 1964 (X)

Serious consideration had been given to the possibility of requesting less funds from the Soviets than had been (X)

11/4/87 SP4EW/wh
Classified by [signature]
Declassify on: OADR
Comp# [signature]

[100 42891-3352]

~~SECRET~~

received in 1963, and even to the possibility of requesting no funds from them in 1964. Such consideration was based on the fact that the Soviets currently have economic problems resulting from the wheat deals which it is concluding abroad and because of the aid it is rendering to Cuba. These items have caused a terrific economic drain on the Soviet Union. However, now I am of the opinion that if we do not ask for money, and at least as much as we asked for last year, a bad precedent would be set. Therefore, we should request from the Soviets the same amount in financial aid for 1964 as we did last year, namely, one million dollars. The basis for such request should be the same as was used in making the request for the subsidy in 1963. However, in addition, you might take into consideration some of the following items which can be used to point out the basis for the continuing need of the CP, USA for financial assistance. (X)

On the CP, USA in General (X)

The Party is now getting out of its "box" with our membership and sympathizers getting over the fear of repression because of their beliefs. However, to continue this trend, the use of "The Worker" alone to spread the Party word is not sufficient. If spreading of the word is to be properly done, it is essential to reach tens of thousands and then millions of people and this can be done only through the use of the mass media of communication. The press is only one media for this purpose and, therefore, must be supplemented by mass mailings, radio, television, and other means. It must be emphasized to the Soviets that mass propaganda is an important part of the American way of life and has a definite effect in the United States. For example, you can advise them that it was through mass media that we feel we put our finger in the dike and plugged the reactionary torrents and this has had an effect upon the ultra-right. (X)

On the Negro Question (X)

While we are not the leaders of the Negro, their movement has had something to do with the spreading of socialism and we are using the Negro as the vehicle for this. (X)

On the South (X)

~~SECRET~~

The South is opening up again to the Party and we want to send more people into that area. Already we have GEORGE MEYERS and one other person working full time in this area. Yet to expand this activity there is a need for more funds.

On the Party Program

The Party is now engaged in the preparation of a new Party program which is necessary. GIL GREEN of Chicago is working full time on this matter now. When the program is drawn up and discussions concerning it are completed with the left, it will be taken up with the millions in this country.

In connection with our Party's new program, efforts should be made abroad to acquire from all possible Parties copies of their respective Party programs. This material can be used for study purposes in connection with our own program.

On Foreign Socialist Material Circulated in the United States

The matter of foreign literature currently circulated in the United States should be taken up with the Central Committee, CP of the Soviet Union (CPSU) and with the Central Committees of other important Parties. It should be pointed out to them that all of the literature they are presently circulating in this country is a flop. Publications such as "The New Times" and material from the Embassies is useless and not accepted by the people to whom it is sent.

I have a proposition for these Parties. If they will send such magazines and literature to one of our literature departments or book stores or publishing organizations, preferably World Books, New York City, and if they are willing to spend a little money for postage, we will arrange for our mailing organization to send such material out to a selected list of people who will accept and use this material. In this way, the material sent would not be wasted but instead would be used. The Party here will be the purveyor for this literature for the

~~SECRET~~
Parties abroad. We are willing to help on this if they are willing to go along with us. (X)

On the Youth (X)

There is to be launched a new mass non-Party organization of youth. It will not be a duplicate of the Young Communist League (YCL) and there will be no rigid discipline imposed. Invitations are out for a meeting in December at which time a call will be issued to launch this new mass youth organization and it is contemplated that this organization will be functioning early in 1964. (X)

On a Daily Paper (X)

The Soviets should be advised that we will still establish a daily paper; however, first we feel we must establish three weekly Party papers. Such papers would include the current "The Worker", the "Peoples World" and a new Party weekly which will be set up in Chicago. After achieving this objective, we could then launch the daily paper but such daily paper would not be created out of the present paper in New York because that is not the proper place for it. Instead, we would consider making the new Chicago weekly into the daily paper. (X)

Creation of such weekly paper would be part of the effort to reach the people on a mass scale. We do not squander money and the need for such money is obvious. If they question this and our motive regarding the establishment of such paper, ask them what is the matter, don't they feel the results are worth it. (X)

On Puerto Rico (X)

The Party is, at the present time, working with a number of groups in Puerto Rico including the Party there. Recently I spent two days in discussion with JUAN SANTOS, Secretary of the Party there. After our meetings were over, SANTOS said that they were the best meetings he had had and now was going back to Puerto Rico determined to build the Party there. However, from our discussions it appeared that (X)

SECRET
the Chinese, through the ROSEN group in the United States, are working overtime to expand their influence there. (S)

We are sending a couple of people to Puerto Rico to look into the situation there and help them. PAT TOOHEY will be among those sent and will continue conferences with the Puerto Ricans. (S)

On CP, USA Membership (S)

If a membership figure is requested by the Soviets, place the figure as between 8,000 and 10,000. If a round figure can be used, advise them that our membership is now 10,000. Also tell them that we are now engaged in a Party building job. We are doing this by placing the emphasis on the youth and tying it to the Negro. (S)

On Spanish Language Marxist-Leninist Literature (S)

Ask the Central Committee, CPSU, whether the CP, USA, might acquire basic Spanish language Marxist-Leninist literature and pamphlets. Is there some country in Latin America producing this material? Evidently there must be when you consider the number of Parties in this area. The CP, USA needs this material for use among the Spanish speaking elements in New York as well as in Puerto Rico, Haiti, Dominican Republic, and etc. (S)

In this same connection, advise them that the Party's Spanish language publication "La Nueva Voz" (New Voice) which temporarily suspended publication, will start up again in the very near future. (S)

On the CP, USA Political Plans for 1964 (S)

Emphasize with the Soviets that in 1964, the Party will continue its fight against the ultra-right. Also advise them that we as the CP will not endorse the KENNEDY Administration and will be critical of him. However, some of our people and our sympathizers will work for KENNEDY's re-election and for the defeat of the most reactionary candidates, both Democratic and Republican. In regard to Senator GOLDWATER, (S)

~~SECRET~~

the Party will work against his candidacy even before the primaries. These people working for the defeat of reactionary Senators and Congressmen will consist mostly of our people in mass organizations. (X)

Also tell the Soviets that there may be independent candidates, particularly among the Negroes, concerning whose election we will be working for. (X)

On the Matter of CP, USA Charity (X)

ESTHER
FOSTER

This is a matter of substantial financial burden to the Party and involves such people as the widow of WILLIAM Z. FOSTER, [redacted] and PATTI BERRY. Then too, the CP, USA assumes a \$2,000 annual subsidy to PEGGY DENNIS, wife of the deceased General Secretary, for assistance in giving young EUGENE DENNIS Jr. a college education. (X) b6 b7C

Frequently new cases also arise. For example, take the recent case involving JACK JOHNSTONE's [redacted] JACK was once one of our leading comrades and a Midwest organizer for the Party. [redacted] was once in the Party but left it. Now he has deserted [redacted] with four or five children and is living with another woman in Chicago. Recently his first wife came to the Party office, she was destitute and I gave her temporary aid. (X) b6 b7C

On the American Institute for Marxist Studies (AIMS) (X) 4.2

At the present time, the Party is in the midst of negotiating for a building to be used as headquarters for AIMS in New York City. The building under consideration is the one owned by the Teachers Union in New York City which is now in the process of disbanding and, therefore, they have put their building up for sale. In order to handle such a transaction, a substantial amount of money is involved for the Party as a down payment. In addition, someone also must be found who would be willing to countersign any loan for such a purchase. (X)

On the Circulation of the Party Press (X)

The best available figures which can be utilized in connection with circulation of Party press are as follows: (X)

"The Worker"
"Peoples World"

14,000
10,000

~~SECRET~~

On Party Publications

by Gus Hall

Tell the Soviets that a new edition of my pamphlet, "The Cold War" is now in the process of being prepared. The entire first edition of this pamphlet has now been used up. The new edition in preparation will be brought up to date and I will write a foreword for it.

On Printing Equipment

While abroad, check with representatives in the various socialist countries on the possibilities of buying some printing equipment cheaply. In this same connection as an additional argument of the need for funds on behalf of the Party, point out to the Soviets that our present linotype machines utilized by our Party press are old, perhaps up to 40 years of age, and such machines cost \$40,000 to \$50,000. If we are to have an efficient press, we would need at least \$100,000 for linotype machines alone.

On the CP of China (CPC)

In our opinion, the CPC suffered a severe setback in the United States when it came out against the recent atomic test ban.

Today the Chinese are supporting groupings like the ROSENs and the Trotskyists in this country. Such support is clearly indicated by the number of publications which are appearing like "The Hammer and Sickle", "Far Eastern Review" and the "Marxist-Leninist Quarterly". While it cannot be proven, it is known that certain groups must be getting financial support from the Chinese. As an obvious example of this, take the recent quota set for Chicago of 1,000 subs to "The Militant". Making such a quota would be an impossibility, yet the paper noted that they had gotten their quota and it was obvious it could have been only through the help of the Chinese.

However, point out to them that while the CPC may be backing such groupings, they should not be worried as we are counteracting them and are confident we will defeat them.

~~SECRET~~

On Cuba

Cubans made a terrible mistake when they rejected our aid after the disastrous hurricane. FIDEL CASTRO was an idiot for refusing the Red Cross aid and as a result perhaps has alienated a number of people in the United States who might have been sympathetic to the Cuban people.

In regard to communication with BEATRICE JOHNSON, "The Worker" representative in Cuba, we will work out something. If necessary, we will go through Czechoslovakia to open communication channels with her and to get the material she needs to her.

On the Question of Anti-Semitism in the United States

In regard to our recent communication on the possibility of a CP, USA representative proceeding to the Soviet Union to talk to responsible individuals on the Jewish question, point out that we are not looking for a fight in this matter. We only want to discuss our end of this matter from a tactical point of view. We do not want to raise it for any other reason and do not want the CPSU to get the wrong idea concerning our request.

On the Matter of a Negro Delegation to the Soviet Union

BEN DAVIS and JAMES JACKSON have been put to work gathering up Negroes for the delegation which has been invited to visit the Soviet Union. This matter has already been discussed in New York and Chicago. The overall responsibility for coordinating this matter has been given to ARNOLD JOHNSON.

On Suggestions Regarding an International Communist Body

Tell the CPSU that while I do not feel there is a need for a Cominform or a Comintern, it might not be too bad an idea to set up some sort of a full time international body, not publicized, which is made up of representatives of

~~SECRET~~

various Parties. This group might meet from time to time and work on ways and means of helping out other Parties. For example, the New Zealand, the Japanese, and Indonesian Parties are in a bad state of affairs and in this way we might be able to swing them away from the Chinese. While I consider the "World Marxist Review" to be important, it is not enough in this regard. However, it might also be strengthened and if it dealt with problems in a more basic way it could help; however, such would not be the type of body I am suggesting. (S)

I suggest also that this group which would make up a body of troubleshooters consist of well known, respectable people of long standing in the international movement like TIM BUCK of Canada. While the people who would make up this group would not interfere in internal affairs of other Parties and would not interfere in Parties following a Marxist-Leninist line, they could, however, work with those Parties in difficulty which would receive delegations and talk to them. (S)

On Electronic Devices (S)

[redacted] of Chicago is a very competent and intelligent person and because he may not have worked out in connection with his youth assignment in Chicago, the Party should not ignore him and consider him a "no good guy". (S)

At this time, [redacted] is engaged in making a detailed and comprehensive study of listening devices and means to counteract them. He went into detail on such devices with me and noted that they have a limited usefulness. In [redacted] opinion, BERNARD SPINDEL was a fake and the way he went about attempting to locate such devices for the Party was no way to do it. [redacted] is now working on this matter and any day now he may go on a tour for the Party. He will check over every office and the homes of the Party leaders. He is working on an electronic device which will counter the listening devices of the enemy. (S)

Also, at my request, [redacted] is now working on a foolproof tape recorder for the use of the Party. (S)

In talking to [redacted] I told him about recent conversations and demonstrations by the Soviets of their (S)

electronic device for hearing through glass. ~~(S)~~

The reason I cite these facts is that the Soviets should be asked if they have anything we can get which would counteract electronic aids and listening devices of the enemy. ~~(S)~~

I raised this matter of electronic devices because I am convinced that the FBI has equipment which enables them to sit in a car and listen and that they are equipped with a gadget that is set up at a certain wave length which enables them to follow another car without being seen. ~~(S)~~

On the Matter of the Gift Stallions
from the CPSU and the Polish
United Workers Party (PUWP) ~~(S)~~

Advise the Central Committees of the CPSU and the PUWP that we are giving their offers concerning the gift stallions consideration. There is a possibility that in the spring of 1964 we will accept one of the stallions, probably the offer of the PUWP. However, under the new tax laws governing such matters, it might be advisable for us not to accept either of these generous offers. ~~(S)~~

On the Recent Arrest of Soviet
Espionage Agents in New York City ~~(S)~~

Tell the Soviets that the arrests of Soviet nationals in New York have a very negative effect on the Party and have hurt us. They also have a very negative political effect upon us. ~~(S)~~

How can the Soviets be so "stupid" and get themselves involved like this at this time. I made this remark to my wife and perhaps she had the best answer - she said, "What do you expect, they don't even know the secret of raising wheat or other crops". ~~(S)~~

In my opinion, these arrests resulted from a plant by the FBI and ultra-right which was set up to embarrass the good relations that might be developing between the United States and the Soviet Union. ~~(S)~~

On [redacted] "The Worker"
Correspondent in Chicago

The Chicago district is not happy with the work of [redacted] and would like to get rid of him. If there is an opportunity while abroad, take up possible ways and means of getting [redacted] out of Chicago. Perhaps it could be arranged with the Hungarians that they might accept him as "The Worker" correspondent in Budapest.

On the Matter of [redacted]
Attending the Brecht School
of Dramatics, GDR

If possible, attempt to see a representative of the Socialist Unity Party of Germany (SED) and made inquiry again regarding HYMAN LUMER [redacted] attending the Brecht School of Dramatics. They have previously rejected him on the basis that he did not know the German language but he has now taken a course in German and has become quite fluent.

On HENRY WINSTON

Advise HENRY WINSTON that he is to stay in the Soviet Union only until his attorneys here ask him to come back for pre-trial hearings in connection with his civil suit against the government. It is, therefore, possible he may be coming back sooner than expected.

In connection with WINNY's request that someone meet and talk to [redacted] IRVING POTASH has agreed to do this but has not yet been able to arrange such a meeting with her.

CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT in Chicago has been incontact with WINNY's mother and sister in Kansas City and he has arranged for the brother who resided in Chicago to return to Kansas City with them.

In talking to the Soviets, find out what happened regarding their plans to send WINSTON to North Viet Nam.

LIMITED CLASSIFICATION REVIEW

This document was not
reviewed in its entirety.
Classification review was
limited to:

Page Paragraph Page Paragraph

1. All

3. (of Enclosure)

on

5/23/79

by

Sp-1 gmk/2

File # 100-428091

Serial

3354

Computer # 36,871

Tolson _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 DeLoach _____
 Evans _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

URGENT 12-1-63
 TO DIRECTOR AND SAC CHICAGO
 FROM SAC LOS ANGELES 010845

SOLO. IS-C.

ARRIVAL FLIGHT OF CG 5824-S* DELAYED AT ORIGIN BY WEATHER AND
 NOW TENTATIVELY SCHEDULED TO ARRIVE LA 1 PM DECEMBER 1 INSTANT.
 BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED OF SOURCE'S ARRIVAL AT LA.

RECEIVED:

5:16 AM

EFH

RELAYED TO CHICAGO

65 DEC 6 1963

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

November 29, 1963

1 - Mr. Sullivan :

1 - Mr. Moore

1 - Mr. Branigan

ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN

PERSONAL ATTENTION

INTERNAL SECURITY - R - SMUM

1 - Mr. Baumgardner

1 - Mr. Shaw

1 • Mr. Donohue

1 - Mr. Ryan

SOLE

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-789276

The Bureau has given careful consideration to the feasibility of NY 694-S* recruiting for or referring to the Soviets individuals for possible intelligence assignments. The potential advantages of our control of such an operation are many; however, any implementation of such an operation must insure the continued security of our highly placed informants NY 694-S* and CG 5824-S*.

It is proposed that you consider the use of "cut outs" or intermediaries to "recruit" individuals for referral to the Soviets by NY 694-S*. The use of a "cut out," if feasible, would serve as a buffer between the informant and the Russians in the event the "recruits" were compromised. The intermediaries considered for use should be experienced and trusted confidants of NY 694-S* such as Irving Potash, Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, James Jackson, Lem Harris, Isadore

DR: b7c

(12)

SEE NOTE PAGE FOUR

66DEC4 1966 DUPLICATE YELLOW

Letter to New York
RE: ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN

SOLO
105-78927
100-428091

Wofsy, Arnold Johnson, Isidore Needleman or Lena Scherer. All these individuals have been associated with informant for a number of years and undoubtedly all suspect he has some "special" relationship with the Soviets. Also, it is possible [redacted] who has been in contact with the informant, could, under certain circumstances, be considered for use as an intermediary. In addition, CG 5824-S*, who has a greater sphere of open contact with trusted Party members and officials, possibly could recommend or make use of one of his Party acquaintances as an intermediary in this operation. b7D

To institute such an operation, the prospective "recruit" would be briefed and directed to make contact with the intermediary selected by you after consulting with the informant. Although the "recruit" should only have knowledge that it is in the Bureau's interest that he make this contact, it will be important that he convey the desired impression to the intermediary. For example, the "recruit" could bring himself to the attention of a selected intermediary as a possible source of funds or as a person to be considered in connection with the Party's current interest in business investments. Or, he could contact one of the intermediaries active in the Party organizationally as a progressive who wants to help but who, for logical reasons, could not be directly affiliated with the Party. After the "recruit" has made sufficient contact with the intermediary, NY 694-S* would be directed to make suitable inquiry of the intermediary seeking the identity of a person who happened to have many of the qualifications offered by the "recruit." With good planning NY 694-S* would be in a position to refer our "recruit" to the Soviets without directly involving himself.

Letter to New York
RE: ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN

SOLO
105-78927
100-428091

A second procedure you may desire to consider would be to have our "recruit" take some action which would logically enable him to come to the attention of NY 694-S*. He could direct a letter to the "National Guardian" or even to a legitimate newspaper espousing an extremely progressive line and, thereafter, the informant could contact one of the intermediaries to have the latter make inquiries regarding the "recruit" or to interview the "recruit" to determine his "reliability." In this manner the intermediary would do the investigation and make the recommendation, thus protecting NY 694-S*. The recruit could be logically called to the attention of NY 694-S* in many imaginative ways. Even an advertisement in the "National Guardian" by our recruit seeking a roommate or offering an item for sale would be enough to give NY 694-S* a pretext to logically request an intermediary to make further inquiries.

You should also consider the desirability of having NY 694-S* solicit from one of his "intermediary" associates at least one legitimate recruit. If such a person were to be referred to him and he were to pass the identity of this individual to the Soviets, we would have the advantage of the knowledge of a potential intelligence agent. We would then be in a position to control what name or names of legitimate recruits are passed to the Soviets and such action possibly would "pave the way" for the future referral of our "selected" recruit.

ReNYairtel 11/14/63 recommends [redacted]
(former [redacted] and [redacted] (former [redacted] as
possible persons who meet the criteria set by Kolobashkin

b7D

Letter to New York
RE: ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN

SOLO
105-78927
100-428091

and who might be placed in contact with the Soviets through NY 694-S*. The Bureau feels you should definitely consider [redacted] in this regard but there are apparent weaknesses that would preclude the use of [redacted] at this time. Intensify your plans in regard to the former, but unless you have a specific reason, you should not consider [redacted] further at this time. b7D

The Bureau considers this operation of the utmost importance and every step must be carefully planned and Bureau approval obtained before any action is taken. You should arrange conferences among personnel experienced in the security and espionage fields to obtain the benefit of their suggestions and observations. At the earliest possible date you should submit your observations to the Bureau together with your recommendations for implementing this operation.

NOTE:

This matter has been discussed by Inspector Donald E. Moore and Section Chiefs William Branigan and F. J. Baumgardner and it has been agreed the above general procedure should be considered at this time. Upon receipt of the recommendations of the New York Office, a specific course of action will be proposed and submitted for approval.

11/14/63

AIRTEL

REGISTERED AIR MAIL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-78927)
(100-428091)---

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-36402)
(100-134637)

SUBJECT: ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN
IS - R - SMUN
(OO: NY)

SOLO
IS - C
(OO: NY)

Re New York airtels 10/24/63 and 11/7/63 captioned, "SOLO; IS-C", and Buairtel 11/4/63.

Reairtel 10/24/63 sets forth request by KOLOBASHKIN that NY694-S* furnish Soviets the names and addresses of three reliable white male Americans, in the 20-30 year age bracket, progressive, but not associated with the CP. KOLOBASHKIN stated that the Russians had in mind that these individuals "work with us."

Reairtel 11/7/63 set forth action contemplated by New York Office in this matter, in reply to reBuairtel 11/4/63.

In relation to the foregoing, the following individuals, who are former symbol sources of the New York Office, and whose cases have been reopened for possible reactivation, are being given consideration as persons who meet the criteria set by KOLOBASHKIN and who might later be placed in contact with the Soviets through NY 694-S*:

4- Bureau (RAM)
2- New York
CPK/mb1
(6)

100 - 428091 -
NOT RECORDED
178 DEC 8 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-78927-62



NY 105-36402
NY 100-134637

[redacted] b7D
[redacted] b6
[redacted] b7C
[redacted] is former [redacted] He is a white male, 33 years of age. He was born in the [redacted] of the Ukraine. He is a high school graduate. He attended a [redacted] in Europe. He is a naturalized American citizen.

He resides at [redacted] b6
He is [redacted] b7C
[redacted] b7D
[redacted] New York City [redacted]. He is married and has no children.

[redacted] has cooperated with the New York Office since early [redacted] b6
[redacted] He attended classes at the New York School for b7C
Marxist Studies and participated in various front groups in a b7D
minor capacity. He was never a member of the CP nor did he acquire a CP reputation, though he was regarded as left-wing.

[redacted] is an exceptionally intelligent, stable individual. He has experience as an informant, is considered b6
discreet and possesses a high degree of common sense and level b7C
headedness. He is fluent [redacted] b7D

[redacted] The circumstances of his background would allow for a good legend. His motivation is purely patriotic. His experience, discretion and common sense are his outstanding attributes.

[redacted] b6
[redacted] is former [redacted] b7C
[redacted] a white male, 41 b7D
years of age. He was born in [redacted] He was a former [redacted]
[redacted] during world war II. He attended two years [redacted] He is a naturalized American citizen. He is single.

He resides at [redacted] Brooklyn [redacted] b6
He is the [redacted] of the [redacted] and b7C
[redacted] Avenue, New York b7D
City, offices [redacted] Avenue, New York City [redacted]
deals in expensive [redacted] is exclusive,

NY 105-36402
NY 100-134637

his clientele are frequently U.N. personnel and members of the various diplomatic missions.

[redacted] has cooperated with the New York Office since August, [redacted]. Originally his activities consisted of maintaining contact with various progressive individuals in the field of art. Later he was successfully used in intelligence investigations of Egyptian personnel. Source has excellent contacts at the U.N. enabling him to attend diplomatic social affairs and occasionally gives private parties for members of the U.N. [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] of his cabinet, having spent most of the world war II years with them in the same [redacted]. He is friendly with the present [redacted] to the U.N.

[redacted] is not a CP member. During his operation as a source, he was encouraged to give the impression of left-wing orientation.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] is intelligent and considered stable. He is experienced both as an informant and double agent. His utilization was highly successful. He is serious and possesses a high degree of patriotism and willingness to cooperate with the FBI. In the course of his business [redacted] times a year to Europe. He is unusually affable, makes friends easily, and has many contacts and friends in the diplomatic field. His excellent contacts, level of society in which he operates, experience as an informant, and intelligence are his main attributes.

It is noted that [redacted] is 41 years of age and therefore does not exactly conform to the criteria set by the Soviets. However, it is deemed advisable to vary from the set pattern in order to avoid placing stereotype individuals in contact with the Soviets, and in order to stress the difficulty of filling their prerequisites.

b6
b7C
b7D

The New York Office will discuss the foregoing individuals, and their backgrounds, with NY 694-S* without revealing their identities to him, in order to obtain his opinions and suggestions in this matter. It is felt that NY 694-S* is knowledgeable of the attitudes and reactions

NY 105-36402
NY 100-134637

of the Soviets, through his long association with them, and that he might render valuable assistance in evaluating these sources.

After discussion of the backgrounds of [redacted] and [redacted] with NY 694-S*, interviews will be initiated with those individuals to evaluate their potential and ability. These interviews will be conducted by the SAs handling both the SOLO and espionage aspects of this matter. It is further felt that a number of interviews with [redacted] will be necessary before a true evaluation of their suitability for such an assignment can be made.

b6
b7C
b7D

2/26/2011
ML

DIRECTOR, FBI

(ATT: ASS'T. DIRECTOR WILLIAM C. SULLIVAN)

11/20/63 b7D

SAC, NEW YORK

CP, USA - TOPLEV
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ESPIONAGE - R

ReBulet 11/8/63.

On 11/14/63, Special Agents PHILLIP M. BROOKS and WILLIAM C. MARTIN met [redacted] for lunch in the Jiffy Coffee Shop at 8 East 49th Street, New York City, N. Y.

Following a general discussion, and when [redacted] appeared at ease, he was asked if [redacted] had heard from their father since he had. [redacted] stated he is sure [redacted] has not heard from their father or [redacted] have told him. He stated that [redacted] lives in Washington, D. C. In answer to further questioning, [redacted] stated that his mother formerly resided in Atlantic City, N. J., and is deceased.

[redacted] in answer to questions concerning his [redacted] ability, stated he has done little [redacted] recently - "just taking [redacted] He said he had sold most of the [redacted] equipment he had when he had his [redacted] although one of the items he retained is his [redacted]

[redacted] said he was a [redacted] in the Marines and did [redacted] from the time he was [redacted] discharged from [redacted] 1946 or 1947. He said he did occasional [redacted] during this period.

It appeared that [redacted] was disposed to answer questions concerning his past. He was then asked when he met [redacted] At this point [redacted] stated that the FBI knows all about him - "why you even knew about that [redacted] He then said that he would like to know what the FBI has in mind for him. If the FBI wants him to "bug" a place he will do it, but

(4) - Bureau (RM)

(1 - [redacted] (Solo)

1 - NY [redacted] #41

1 - NY (100-134537; Solo) #41

1 - NY [redacted] (dm.) #41

WCH:LM
(7)

NOT RECORDED

87 NOV 27 1963

Classified by 7339
Exempt from GDS, Category 4
Date of Declassification Indefinite
1-12-77

ORIGINAL FILED IN

b7D

[redacted] before he would do such a thing, he would want assurances from the FBI that if he were caught, the FBI would back him up. He said that as far as [redacted] goes, he is very rusty at it and has not done any of that work for about [redacted] (It is felt that [redacted] did not care to answer the question asked him and the question was not repeated)

b7D

It was then explained to [redacted] that while the FBI appreciates the offer of his services, before the FBI can accept such an offer he must trust the FBI and the FBI must trust him. [redacted] stated that he understood this and "doesn't mind carrying the ball," but wants to be sure the FBI will back him up. He then referred to the Russians as "S.O.B's." in regard to their action in the BARGHOORN case.

b7D

[redacted] was told that not only must SAs MARTIN and BROOKS feel that they can trust him, but he must convince the officials of the FBI, through SAs MARTIN and BROOKS, that he can be trusted.

b7D

It was most apparent that [redacted] knew well what the Agents had in mind: namely, having him volunteer information concerning his past. [redacted] appeared quite pensive and he was told that the FBI is only interested in the truth and that he should give serious thought to contacts he had in the past who might possibly now place him in contact with the Soviets. [redacted] said he could think of no one he has known, however, he will try again to think of someone.

b7D

The interview was then concluded on a most friendly basis and [redacted] agreed to meet with the Agents again.

b7D

Evaluation

ReBulet mentions that [redacted] has not furnished much more information than he provided when approached in 1959.

It is desired to call to the Bureau's attention the type of approach that was made to [redacted] as a result of a thorough discussion between the Agents and supervisory officials of this office prior to the time of the original interview. Realizing the importance of developing this individual as an informant, it was decided that the best approach would be to inform him that we were aware of much of his previous activity, and the purpose in making the contact was to determine if he were willing to cooperate with his government. This approach was decided upon as a result of our previous experiences with [redacted] At that time, and as a result of a direct approach concerning his background, we got nowhere.

b7D

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED] b7D

The new approach has been most successful insofar as he has clearly indicated a desire to cooperate with the FBI and, further, we have been able to obtain the impression, at least, that he is very much anti-Soviet at this time. We have deliberately avoided asking direct questions on his background as previous experience has shown us that this obviously is the sore spot in his life. Nevertheless, it is planned that during future interviews, his background will be brought up but in a very discreet manner. We feel that it is more important to develop this man's confidence at this time rather than force the issue on his background and possibly lose his cooperation. Therefore, it is believed that [REDACTED] failure to furnish this background information up to this point should in no way be construed as a lack of cooperation on his part or any anti-FBI or U.S. Government attitude.

We feel that in dealing with a man of [REDACTED] type we must progress slowly and the interviews must be handled in a most diplomatic manner. This is particularly true since the nature of the assignment contemplated for him by us is of such a nature that there can be no question of his reliability. b7D

The NYO feels that excellent progress has been made thus far and we are very optimistic in [REDACTED] potential in becoming a valuable informant.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *WCS* DATE: November 29, 1963

FROM : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

SUBJECT: CG 5824-S* *Solo* *Baumgardner*

at

Tolson	✓
DeLoach	✓
Mohr	
Casper	
Callahan	
Conrad	
Felt	
Gale	
Rosen	
Sullivan	<i>WCS</i>
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Holmes	
Gandy	

CG 5824-S*, who has been in Soviet Russia, is on his way back. He will arrive in Los Angeles at approximately 11:35 p.m. tomorrow night, November 30, 1963. He is arriving in Los Angeles rather than New York presumably on the instructions of the Soviets, who told him during his last trip that he shouldn't each time return directly to New York.

After these nerve-wracking and exhaustive trips his health is always in a more precarious condition than it is normally. He generally needs assistance in dictating and presenting his material. In view of this fact, I have authorized SAC Marlin Johnson in Chicago to send to Los Angeles to meet CG 5824-S* the two Agents who handle him regularly in Chicago, Richard Hansen and Walter Boyle. By doing this CG 5824-S* can be much more rapidly briefed and the material prepared and relayed to the Bureau. In particular, we are in a hurry to get any information relating to the reaction of Soviet Russia to the assassination of President Kennedy.

RECOMMENDATION:

For your information.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. J.A. Sizoo
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner

WCS:djw
(5)

DEC 5 1963

100-428091-3356

DEC-114

22 DEC 24 1963

65 DEC 6 1963

5- *Sandy*

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

F B I

Date: 11/15/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)**AIRTEL****REGISTERED**Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

ReNYairtel, 11/7/63, concerning the return to the United States of ABE CHAPMAN and the latter's wife, ISABEL.

On 11/14/63, NY 694-S* furnished the following information to SAS ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON and [REDACTED]

On 11/9/63, NY 694-S* conferred with ABE CHAPMAN, who told him the following:

While in Czechoslovakia, ABE CHAPMAN acquired through purchase a very valuable collection of modern Czech paintings. He is bringing this collection to the United States. Within the past few days, CHAPMAN met with an official of the Guggenheim Museum and discussed the art collection with him. CHAPMAN informed the Guggenheim Museum official that he was interested in showing this collection rather than selling it, and that he was en route to Chicago where he would settle for the time being.

- 3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AM RM)
1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)
(7)

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 DEC 6 1963

NY 100-134637

The official of the Guggenheim Museum telephoned a person in Chicago whom CHAPMAN described only as a leading art official in the Chicago area. CHAPMAN was introduced telephonically to this person in Chicago by the official of the Guggenheim Museum.

It is CHAPMAN's intention to exhibit his art collection in galleries and to write articles concerning it thereby increasing the value of the collection. CHAPMAN noted that he has one Czech painting which he values at \$1,000. However, by exhibiting the collection and writing about it, CHAPMAN hopes to increase the sale price of this particular painting to \$3,000. *Chapman*

CHAPMAN [redacted] intends to take language courses at a university in order to become a translator for the United Nations or for some other group that may use the services of a translator. *Chapman*

Chapman While in New York, ABE CHAPMAN and his wife ISABEL visited [redacted] and the latter's [redacted] As a result of this visit, ABE CHAPMAN was confirmed in his suspicions that [redacted] is an ardent and vehement supporter of the line of the CP of China. However, [redacted] did not show an open hatred for the CPUSA. [redacted] is even more pro-Chinese than [redacted] is.

7 It will be noted that as set forth on page 3 of the referenced airtel, CHAPMAN had previously informed NY 694-S* that according to TANG Ming-chao and [redacted] [redacted] travels to London repeatedly to contact TANG Ming-chao and [redacted]

On 11/10/63 CHAPMAN informed NY 694-S* that by subtle questioning of [redacted] he attempted to determine whether [redacted] or [redacted] had been in London recently. They both denied having been there recently.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 11/22/63

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Gurley

SUBJECT: ~~COMMUNIST PARTY OF AUSTRALIA~~
INTERNAL SECURITY - AUSTRALIA

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

This memorandum is to recommend that our liaison representative orally advise the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) that the Bureau does not wish to consider downgrading or declassifying a "~~Top Secret~~" letter furnished to CIA 9/20/63 in captioned matter.

During Solo Mission 13 in mid-1963, CG 5824-S* was furnished certain information by Laurence Sharkey, General Secretary, Communist Party of Australia (CPA), while visiting in Prague, Czechoslovakia. This information was to the effect that one (first name unknown) Hill, a member of the Political Bureau, CPA, had supported the Chinese position in the Sino-Soviet ideological dispute. As a result, Hill received and accepted an invitation to visit Peking, China. After his arrival in Peking, Hill made public statements in support of the Communist Party of China. Because of his endorsement of the Chinese position, the CPA expelled Hill from the Party. Hill's expulsion subsequently resulted in approximately 50 to 60 other members' leaving the CPA and joining with Hill's faction. The above information was furnished by "~~Top Secret~~" letter to CIA 9/20/63.

By letter 11/15/63 CIA made reference to our letter and enclosed a number of newspaper clippings from Australia dated between June and September, 1963, which contained similar information. CIA noted that the information had appeared in the public press and believed the Bureau would wish to consider downgrading or declassifying our 9/20/63 letter.

COMMENT:

Our letter to CIA revealed that one of our sources had recently learned the above information from an official of the CPA. At the time we disseminated this information, we had no knowledge that it had appeared in the public press. The fact remains, however, that our letter to CIA does reveal a connection between one of our sources and an official of the CPA. To downgrade or declassify our letter would seriously jeopardize CG 5824-S*, one of our most sensitive sources, since CIA could then disseminate the information as coming from a reliable source in the FBI. It is believed that

100-428091

LTG:erc

65 DEC 6 1963

22 DEC 4 1963

100-428091-3358

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan
RE: COMMUNIST PARTY OF AUSTRALIA
100-428091

this should not be done and, if CIA desires to disseminate such information at any time in the future, it can certainly be done from the newspaper articles in its possession.

RECOMMENDATION:

That our liaison representative orally advise CIA that the Bureau does not wish to consider downgrading or declassifying our letter of 9/20/63 in captioned matter.

for your

Q

Wey



11/26/63
PO

b6
b7C

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: November 19, 1963

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Shaw

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan *WCS*
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

I thought you would be interested in learning of the indignation expressed by James Jackson, national functionary of the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), with regard to the Soviets' invitation for a Negro delegation to visit the Soviet Union.

You will recall that in late October, 1963, the Soviets advised the CPUSA that the Soviet Uzbek Society of Friendship and Cultural Relations desires to invite to the Soviet Union in November, 1963, a delegation of seven Negro leaders from the United States for a visit of one month's duration. The Soviets requested the CPUSA to furnish the names of the Negro leaders to be included in this delegation. CG 5824-S*, prior to his departure on a Solo mission to the Soviet Union on 11/1/63, was instructed by Gus Hall, CPUSA General Secretary, to tell the Soviets that CPUSA functionaries James Jackson and Ben Davis are in the process of lining up Negroes to be included in the delegation.

On 11/14/63, Arnold Johnson, CPUSA Public Relations Director, advised NY 694-S* that the Soviet Embassy, Washington, D. C., is holding seven visas for the Negroes the CPUSA is to select to visit the Soviet Union. Johnson indicated that the Soviets are extremely anxious that the Negroes visit the Soviet Union as soon as possible and that they be "outstanding Negro leaders."

Johnson advised he inquired of James Jackson what was being done with respect to this matter and Jackson replied, "not a damn thing." Jackson stated that receiving an invitation from "the Uzbek Soviets" was like Negroes in the North of the United States receiving an invitation to go South and pick cotton." Jackson expressed his indignation that the invitation was for Negroes to visit Southern Russia rather than Moscow. He suggested that perhaps the Soviets were ashamed of inviting Negroes to Moscow.

In view of Jackson's reaction, Johnson decided not to discuss this matter with Ben Davis. Johnson indicated he would await the return to New York of Gus Hall, to whom he would leave the final

100-428091

REC-114

100-428091-3359

WGS:kml

(6)

22 DEC 11 1963

65 DEC 6 1963

Handwritten signatures and initials:
Morley
Rosen
Shubert
Rosen
5-11-63

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-428091

decision with respect to what should be done about sending a Negro delegation to the USSR. Johnson expressed the opinion that six months ago the invitation would have been accepted without comment, but today the Negroes, communists or otherwise, are so sensitive with respect to the racial situation that a matter such as this can become an extremely important issue. Johnson indicated that most likely no Negro delegation would go to the Soviet Union in view of the nature of the Soviets' invitation.

OBSERVATIONS:

Jackson's indignation over the nature of the Soviets' invitation is probably due to the fact that the Soviet Republic of Uzbek is located in the extreme southern portion of the USSR. The Uzbeks are people of Turkish origin who have largely abandoned nomadic life for agriculture and town life. The Uzbek Society of Friendship and Cultural Relations, the group inviting a Negro delegation to the USSR, was founded in 1958 by the Society of Uzbek for the purpose of strengthening friendship and cultural cooperation of the people of the USSR with all people of the world, in particular the strengthening of cultural exchanges between the United States and the Uzbek people.

ACTION:

For information. We have previously advised the Attorney General, State and Central Intelligence Agency of the fact that the Soviets, through the CPUSA, desire to have a Negro delegation visit the USSR. The matter of sending a Negro delegation to the USSR will not be resolved until Gus Hall, who is currently touring Party Districts throughout the United States, returns to New York. The date of Hall's return is indefinite; however, it is anticipated he will return on or before 11/23/63. We will continue to follow this matter closely and keep you advised of all pertinent developments.

WAL
L.S.
J.S.
W.C.
Q
V

F B I

Date: 11/20/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
Attention: ASST. DIR. WILLIAM C. SULLIVAN

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

Re Chicago telephone call to Bureau, 10/1/63, concerning analyzing materials which have been furnished to this office by Solo operation during past 10 years and 0-1 dated 11/18/63. (0-1 enclosed)

In accordance with approval received from Bureau, Supervisor CARL N. FREYMAN immediately started the project of reviewing voluminous material relating to the Solo operation. This has now been completed; however, it must now be discussed in detail with CG 5824-S*. As the Bureau knows, it was not possible to discuss this in detail prior to the departure of CG 5824-S* and it is anticipated that we will not be able to discuss this matter with him immediately upon his return. It is felt that the information which he will have obtained during this mission must be obtained first and immediately furnished to the Bureau. In addition, it is anticipated that he will have to meet with certain Communist Party officials outside the division to brief them on his mission.

The Bureau is assured that this project will be completed just as quickly as we can hold necessary conferences with CG 5824-S* and, of course, in concert with his health condition. The Bureau will be kept advised of developments.

3 - Bureau (RM) (Enc. 1)
1 - Chicago
MWJ/fcd
(4)

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

65 DEC 6

1963

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-21-2011

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Shaw

December 2, 1963

BY LIAISON

DEC 7 2 39 PM '63
REC'D-READING ROOM
F B I

Honorable Dean Rusk
The Secretary of State
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rusk:

The following information was supplied by a source which has furnished reliable information in the past.

Nicholay V. Mostovets, Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, is currently in the United States as a member of a Soviet tourist group. Mostovets recently met with national functionaries of the Communist Party, USA, and made the following comments.

The Soviets at this time are not interested in convening an international conference of all Communist Parties of the world in regard to the Sino-Soviet dispute. However, as a follow-up to the July, 1963, meeting between Soviet and Chinese representatives, there will probably be another such meeting that will take place either at the end of 1963 or in early 1964.

Cuban Premier Fidel Castro does not disagree with the foreign policy of the Soviets, but because of pressure exerted upon him by individuals in his own leadership, who are of "pro-Chinese left thinking," he cannot "act as he would like to act" in this regard.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

100-428091

WGS:pwd
(10)

~~Group 1~~
~~Excluded from automatic~~
~~downgrading and~~
~~declassification~~

SEE NOTE,
PAGE TWO

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable Dean Rusk

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, this communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave danger to the Nation.

See memorandum Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. W. C. Sullivan, 12-2-63, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," WGS:pwd.

- 2 -
~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-21-2011

December 2, 1963

BY LIAISON

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Shaw

Solo
Honorable John A. McCone
Director
Central Intelligence Agency
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. McCone:

The following information was supplied by a source which has furnished reliable information in the past.

Nickolay V. Mostovets, Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, is currently in the United States as a member of a Soviet tourist group. Mostovets recently met with national functionaries of the Communist Party, USA, and made the following comments.

The Soviets at this time are not interested in convening an international conference of all Communist Parties of the world in regard to the Sino-Soviet dispute. However, as a follow-up to the July, 1963, meeting between Soviet and Chinese representatives, there will probably be another such meeting that will take place either at the end of 1963 or in early 1964.

Cuban Premier Fidel Castro does not disagree with the foreign policy of the Soviets, but because of pressure exerted upon him by individuals in his own leadership, who are of "pro-Chinese left thinking," he cannot "act as he would like to act" in this regard.

100-428091

WGS:rbm
(10)

REC-52
~~TOP SECRET~~
Group 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

22 DEC 5 1963

Tele. Room _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable John A. McCone

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, this communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave danger to the Nation.

See memorandum Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. W. C. Sullivan, 12/2/63, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," WGS:pwd.

- 2 -

~~TOP SECRET~~

DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]
(Att: Asst. Dir. WILLIAM C. SULLIVAN)

b7D

12/3/63

ca 18
SAC, NEW YORK [REDACTED] (ADM)

CPUSA - TOPLEV
IS - C

[REDACTED]
ESP - R

b7D

On 11/22/63 [REDACTED] was interviewed by
SAS WILLIAM C. MARTIN and PHILLIP M. BROOKS and Supervisor
[REDACTED] in an effort to resolve the question of his
cooperation and future plans. As the Bureau is aware, [REDACTED]
has been talked to on several occasions and although he has always
been cooperative and friendly, he never volunteered information
concerning his activities during the time that he was in Russia
between [REDACTED]. The NYO felt that this was a very crucial
period from the standpoint of determining his cooperativeness,
depending on the amount of information he volunteered concerning
this period.

During the above-mentioned interview, no effort was
actually made to elicit information concerning the above-mentioned
period. Rather, the time was spent in explaining to [REDACTED] what
was required of him from the standpoint of cooperativeness in
order that he may serve the Government in the capacity intended
by the FBI. It was clearly pointed out to [REDACTED] that as far as
the FBI was concerned, interviews have reached a stage whereby
it was now up to him to decide whether or not he was going to
further cooperate with the FBI, and, if the decision was in the
affirmative, this could only be demonstrated by a free and full
disclosure of his activities prior to, during and subsequent to
his stay in Russia. He was requested at that time not to give
any reply, but to think the matter over thoroughly for a week, at
which time he would be reinterviewed for a final decision. [REDACTED]
agreed to this.

ORIGINAL FILED IN

- 4 - BUREAU [REDACTED] (RM)
1 - [REDACTED] (100-428091) (SOLO)
1 - [REDACTED] (ADM) (41)
1 - NY 100-134637 (SOLO) (41)
1 - [REDACTED] (ADM) (41)

b7D

WCM:PMB:msb

60 DEC 18 1963

FILED
524

100-428091-
NOT RECORDED
184 DEC 16 1963

[redacted] b7D

On [redacted] SAS BROOKS and MARTIN reinterviewed [redacted] at the Jiffy Coffee Shop, 8 East 49th Street, New York, New York. [redacted] was asked whether he had given thought to previous contacts, to which he replied that he had given it deep and serious consideration. b7D

[redacted] prefaced his remarks with the statement that he had made a great mistake in his life and although he has been unable to determine in his own mind the reason why he became involved, he feels that it is an accomplished fact and he can't alter the facts, regardless of how he tries. He then furnished the following information, partially as a statement and partially through questioning of interviewing agents. b7D

[redacted] stated he was recruited to work for the Soviets in a [redacted] whom he has mentioned in previous interviews. As a result of this, he was contacted by one JACK CHILDS and in [redacted] he secured a passport for the Soviet Union under the name of [redacted]. He originally wanted to get the passport in his own name, but he was told that such was not a proper approach, and that it would have to be obtained through a false name. He could not recall the first name used in the passport. Thereafter, he went from New York to Moscow where he was set up as a maintenance man for [redacted]. In Moscow, he was immediately placed under a shadow of suspicion because the Russians learned that he had never been a member of the Communist Party. He added that he never did join the CP and has never been associated with the CP officially; however, Russians held the fact that his father was in the Soviet Union over his head.

In Moscow, there were two schools to his knowledge, one for [redacted] and one for training individuals in [redacted]. Since he was already trained in [redacted] he was associated with the [redacted] school. People in this school were mainly Chinese, Germans and other Europeans. He did not come in direct contact with those attending the second school. b7D

In Moscow, he was more or less isolated. He was dispatched by the Soviets out of Moscow to make [redacted] England, France, Czechoslovakia, Austria and Holland. [redacted] he never acted as [redacted]. When he was sent on a mission, he was usually given an envelope or small package to be delivered

b7D

[redacted]

to his contact in the particular country to which he was sent. He stated he never knew what these packages contained, but, in his estimation, they could have contained money or instructions of some sort.

He stated that very often he doubted the efficiency of the whole operation, as many times he would wait at a designated location in one of the above-mentioned countries only to find that his contact would not keep the appointment. One time, while in London, a [redacted] was broken, so he built a [redacted] as a replacement. When he returned to Moscow, he was [redacted] b7D because the [redacted] could operate on [redacted] only and thus the [redacted] could not be changed to meet the required code setup.

On one occasion, the Soviets sent him on an assignment to [redacted] however, [redacted] somewhere in [redacted] b7D and never did get to [redacted]. He explained that he did not want to go anywhere near [redacted] as the Civil War was then in progress and he feared being captured or arrested by the Franco forces.

[redacted] returned to the United States in [redacted] and arrived in New York City, where he was met by JACK CHILDS. He returned due to fact that the operation in which he was involved had been terminated. b7D

During the interview, [redacted] volunteered the following information concerning the Americans he had met or worked with while he was in the employ of the Russians during the period [redacted]

JACK CHILDS was considered the key man of the operation. CHILDS was originally from Chicago. He was a chauffeur to EARL BROWDER. [redacted] met CHILDS in New York and later met him in Moscow. It was his belief that CHILDS went to the "other school" in Moscow. When [redacted] returned to New York in [redacted] CHILDS met him at the boat and brought him immediately to [redacted] b7D residence in Yonkers, New York. CHILDS was later known as an employee of the [redacted] in Cafe Society Uptown [redacted] last saw CHILDS approximately eight years ago, when he, [redacted] was trying to [redacted] In this regard, CHILDS helped him in [redacted] but it never proved to be successful. According to [redacted] CHILDS is still in the New York area and he believes that CHILDS is listed in the Queens

b7D

b7D

[redacted]

Telephone Directory. He added that he does not know what CHILDS's current sympathies or connections are. While in Moscow, [redacted] on at least one occasion met CHILDS's first wife, who at that time was working for the Soviets in Moscow. It is his belief that CHILDS later separated from this wife and was later remarried.

JOHN LNU, a coal miner from Pennsylvania, who was recruited because they wanted a working man rather than an intellectual. (JOHN is believed to be [redacted] Bufile 100-18921.)

MARY LNU, who operated a radio station in Paris, France. He described her as being in her twenties, receding chin, light complexion, who had been hospitalized in the American Hospital in Paris between the period 1933 to 1936, possibly 1935. She had a Midwest accent. Other than meeting her in Paris, he has never seen her again.

MARY LNU, who operated a radio station for the Soviets in Prague, Czechoslovakia. She was short, slight build, dark complexion, and in her early twenties. [redacted] b7D stated he last saw MARY LNU in about 1939 while walking in New York City. At that time, she appeared to have put on a great deal of weight, to the extent that he hardly recognized her.

HARRY KUIET was a radio operator for the Soviets and operated aboard ship. The ship on which he was working was sunk during World War II and KUIET was drowned. KUIET was married to AMY SCHECHTNER, who is deceased.

[redacted] reaffirmed his willingness to cooperate with and work with the FBI. He stated that he will continue to review his past in an effort to furnish additional information. He said he would be willing to view photographs of individuals for identification purposes. b7D

[REDACTED] b7D

EVALUATION

b7D

It is to be noted that interviews with [REDACTED] have been necessarily limited to 45 minute duration, which is his allotted lunch break. [REDACTED] appeared to be nervous when he first related his experiences. Later he appeared to be relieved having told his experiences.

b7D

It is felt that [REDACTED] is a mature individual who, with proper guidance and control, coupled with indirect assistance from existing TOPLEV informants, can be advanced and can be of untold value to the Bureau.

Background investigation and information establishing that [REDACTED] can be used without danger of future embarrassment due to instability and unreliability will be submitted under separate letter.

b7D

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

DATE: 12-2-63

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Shaw

Tolson ✓
Belmont ✓
Mohr ✓
Casper ✓
Callahan ✓
Conrad ✓
DeLoach ✓
Evans ✓
Gale ✓
Rosen ✓
Sullivan ✓
Tavel ✓
Trotter ✓
Tele. Room ✓
Holmes ✓
Gandy ✓

This is to acquaint you with recent comments made by Nickolay V. Mostovets, Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, to officials of the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA). Mostovets, who is currently touring the United States as a member of Soviet tourist group, told the CPUSA officials that the Soviets would not at this time convene a meeting of all Communist Parties of the world, but probably would meet with the Chinese at the end of 1963 or early 1964 in an effort to settle the Sino-Soviet dispute. He also commented that Cuban Premier Fidel Castro supports the foreign policy of the Soviet Union, but because of pressure exerted upon him by "pro-Chinese" individuals in his own leadership, he cannot act as he would like to act.

In the way of background, a Soviet tourist group composed of 18 Soviets arrived in the United States in early November, 1963, for a proposed stay of approximately 21 days. Mostovets is one of the members of this tourist group. In his application for an "unaccredited visitor" visa, Mostovets' occupation is shown as "history teacher."

On 11-26-63, NY 694-S* received the following information from Arnold Johnson, CPUSA Legislative Director.

Four members of a Soviet tourist group, including Mostovets, visited the office of "The Worker," east coast communist newspaper, on 11-21-63, at the invitation of James Jackson, Editor of "The Worker." During the course of their visit, the Soviets met Ben Davis, CPUSA National Secretary, who happened to be present.

On the evening of 11-21-63, following a dinner party at the headquarters of the Soviet Mission to the United Nations, Mostovets visited the apartment of CPUSA Chairman Elizabeth Gurley Flynn and conferred there for about one hour with Flynn and Davis. Davis later reported to several members of the CPUSA National Board that Mostovets during his conference with Flynn and Davis had made the following comments.

Enclosures sent 12-2-63
100-428091

65 DEC 16 1963

REC-52 DEC 5 1963

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: SOLO
100-438091

Sino-Soviet Dispute

The Soviets at this time are not interested in convening an international conference of all the Communist Parties of the world regarding the Sino-Soviet dispute. However, as a follow-up to the July, 1963, meeting between Soviet and Chinese representatives, there will probably be another such meeting that will take place either at the end of 1963 or in early 1964.

Fidel Castro

Castro does not disagree with the foreign policy of the Soviets, but because of pressure exerted upon him by individuals in his own leadership, who are of "pro-Chinese left thinking," he cannot "act as he would like to act" in this regard.

OBSERVATION:

New York was alerted by airtel 10-26-63 to the impending visit of a Soviet tourist group and the fact that Mostovets was to be a member of the group.

ACTION:

That the attached letters, classified "~~Top Secret~~" to protect our source, be sent to the Honorable Walter W. Jenkins, Special Assistant to the President; the Honorable Dean Rusk, the Secretary of State; the Honorable John A. McCone, Director, Central Intelligence Agency; and the Attorney General and Deputy Attorney General.

WJR Rusk
Qs JF
WJR
Jenkins
GT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637A)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

DATE: 12/4/63

ReNYlet 11/4/63.

The records of the NYO reflect the following transactions regarding SOLO funds, as reported by NY 694-S* during the month of November, 1963:

Credits

On hand 11/1/63

\$274,595.00

Debits

11/4/63 to LENA DAVIS SCHERER for:
Prompt Press \$6,000.00

11/4/63 to ARNOLD JOHNSON for:
PAT TOOHEY for expenses in
Puerto Rico \$ 500.00

OAKLEY JOHNSON for
mailing expenses \$ 500.00

National Office expenses \$1,000.00

HY LUMER for New
Publishers \$4,000.00

\$12,000.00

11/26/63 to LENA DAVIS SCHERER for
National Office payroll
expenses \$4,000.00

Total Debits

\$ 16,000.00

Balance

\$258,595.00

- (2) - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-F)(SOLO)(RM)
- 1 - New York (134-91 Inv)(#41)
- 1 - New York (100-128861)(CPUSA-FUNDS-RESERVE FUNDS)(#414)
- 1 - New York (#41)

65 DEC 6 1963

EXP. PROC. 36 DEC 5 1963

EX-107

REC 27 100-428091-3364

6 DEC 5 1963

NY 100-134637A

In accordance with Bureau instructions, the NYO, where consistent with security, is attempting to trace transfers of SOLO funds.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad

DATE: November 26, 1963

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☐
Casper ☐
Callahan ☐
Conrad ☐
DeLoach ☐
Evans ☐
Gale ☐
Rosen ☐
Sullivan ☐
Tavel ☐
Trotter ☐
Tele. Room ☐
Holmes ☐
Gandy ☐

On 11/26/63, Supervisor [redacted] New York Office, telephonically furnished the plain text of two messages the informant desired to transmit and requested they be enciphered. The first was received at approximately 8:50 A. M. and the enciphered text furnished to [redacted] at about 10:45 A. M. The second was received at approximately 10:30 A. M. and the cipher text furnished at about 11:20 A. M.

The plain text of the messages is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

TO HUB (Morris Childs) AND REFEREE (Central Committee) URGENT. NOTIFY AT ONCE ALL WORLD LANES (CP) ON OUR BEHALF TO CONTINUE PUBLIC CAMPAIGN WHICH DIRECTS FIRE AGAINST THE ULTRA-RIGHT ELEMENTS AND PROVOCATEURS IN COVE (USA) WHO ARE THE REAL PERPETRATORS OF THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND ALSO TO STRIKE AGAINST THOSE COMMENTATORS AND OTHERS INCLUDING PUBLIC OFFICIALS ESPECIALLY IN THE SOUTH WHO ARE FALSELY ACCUSING LANE (CP) COVE (USA) AND WORKING CLASS. YOUR STATEMENTS AND ARTICLES WHICH HAVE ALREADY APPEARED IN YOUR PRESS ARE MOST EFFECTIVE AND CORRECT AND NEED TO BE CONTINUED. BIRCH

TO REFEREE (Central Committee) - URGENT PLEASE NOTIFY ME HUB'S (Morris Childs) APPROXIMATE RETURN DATE. ESSENTIAL TO ORGANIZE IMPORTANT MEETING WITH HIM. BIRCH

ACTION:

REC-45

100-428091-3365

For information.

22 DEC 6 1963

Enclosure

1 - Mr. Belmont

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

6 DEC 1963
(9)

98898 35380 94940 92875 41303 92615 55377 88687 01246 49346
75752 87260 15048 94903 28135 40065 01128 22164 74495 11545
06771 29697 80170 34133 45956 63736 19538 56462 58592 56680
27102 31244 85925 40408 99854 40742 16116 56219 65633 46123
34894 50545 22922 44211 93898 98459 35544 14570 73349 09859
61775 38762 02899 10570 22566 83730 44278 51748 27181 95576
07734 98915 84824 58941 59474 83730 36532 63967 51424 50600
31082 83397 94215 47136 94782 45494 93450 71747 56393 20846
90024 65805 37994 17764 76770 90778 98942 09702 05013 76813
90920 14604 73674 91289 71281 61226 45983 36049 17282 79094
04748 81567 19498 79679 29314 69241 76541 76332 49963 70308
39328 21977 25150 34162 21964 01209 88076 96641 82742 19575
73094 31786 24518 36989 94903 98780 47864 86566 40087 90499
07744 57435 97441 42864 44647 63978 86305

09079 30950 94541 58686 72255 32603 37329 21907 26085 64368
95764 43084 09984 02227 10170 77198 65547 29427 32194 20936
37274 67881 63841 70450 20477 19933 74276 18880 52444 77902
23260 45445 02949

100-428091-3365

ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 9/23/63

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Shaw

Tolson _____
Belmont ☒ _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan ☒ _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

During the course of Solo Mission 13 in August, 1963, CG 5824-S* had occasion to hold confidential discussions with representatives of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) concerning the sending of Negro delegations to the Soviet Union.

In the way of background, CG 5824-S*, prior to departing on his Solo Mission, was instructed by Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), to advise the CPSU that the CPUSA is endeavoring to unite the Negro and the working class in the United States by emphasizing such issues as shorter hours, more jobs, and the effects of automation. Hall further instructed CG 5824-S* to determine why the Soviets have not invited a Negro delegation to visit the Soviet Union, especially since the present Negro movement is a "movement that the world has not seen the likes of before."

Pursuant to Hall's request, CG 5824-S* conveyed the above thoughts to officials of the CPSU. The CPSU leaders replied that any Negro delegation, "if decent and good," can be sent to the Soviet Union at any time. However, the CPSU officials noted it would not be advisable to send such a delegation after November, since Moscow, Russia, at that time is extremely cold and the Negroes would probably suffer unbearably from the effects of such weather.

OBSERVATION:

It is believed that the information CG 5824-S* has obtained concerning the Soviets' reaction to having Negro delegation visit the Soviet Union would be of interest to the Attorney General.

ACTION:

That the attached letter, classified "~~Top Secret~~" to protect our source, be sent to the Attorney General and Deputy Attorney General.

Enc.

100-428091

WGS:eeb (6).

REC- 16

22 DEC 6 1963

59 DEC 10 1983

OK but I am sure
C.P. 12 addresses
to the same evaluation
How do that C.P. 12 & R.
has no influence
with the Negroes.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☐
Casper ☐
Callahan ☐
Conrad ☐
DeLoach ☐
Evans ☐
Gale ☐
Rosen ☒
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☐
Trotter ☐
Tele. Room ☐
Holmes ☐
Gandy ☐

TO : Mr. Conrad *JS*

DATE: December 2, 1963

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 12/2/63, on scheduled times and frequencies, a transmission was heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time two messages were sent.

The plain text of the messages is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

NO. 376 GR 13
HUB (Morris Childs) LOG (departed) VIA OFFICE (Prague) ON NOVEMBER (Number) 28.

NO. 341 GR 30
PLEASE MEET US AT DANN (repeat) DANN ON DECEMBER (Number) 6
AT THE USUAL TIME. UNTIL THIS MEETING PLEASE DO NOT USE
"WALKY-TALKY."

DANN is a cover name for the Circus Bar in Queens, New York.

ACTION:

For information.

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP:drv
(10)

REC-16

22 DEC 6 1963

68 DEC 10 1963

SEVEN

NO. 341 GR 30

20909	83784	10996	33195	74038	49003	77102	58795	67285	86100
62444	71890	70128	87809	96376	56421	67571	80333	97788	82181
58107	75933	68935	43556	74239	03856	59820	35521	90865	10535

NO. 376 GR 13

34898	61865	90135	88872	84151	73330	06104	91802	61343	20609
24117	56162	61350							

100-428091-3367

F B I

Date: 12/2/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS-C

On 12/2/63, NY 694-S* received from the Soviets,
via radio, the following coded-ciphered messages:

1. "Hub departing via Prague on November 28".
2. "Please meet us at Dann on December 6 at the
usual time. Until this meeting, please do not use walkie-talkie."

Hub, in the first message, refers to MORRIS CHILDS.

Dann, in the second message, refers to a personal
contact between the Soviets and NY 694-S*.

- 1 - 2 TO 838P
- 3 - BUREAU (100-428091)(RM)
 - 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)(AM RM)
 - 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv)(41)
 - 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)
(7)

REC-16

100-428091-3368

DEC 3 1963

DEC 10 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

December 5, 1963

1 - Mr. Shaw

AIRTEL

To: SACs, Los Angeles -
Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

From: Director, FBI (100-428091)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/12/01 BY SP1/CEP/MLK
(SFA)

SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

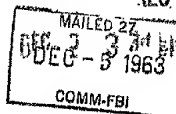
Reference is made to telephone call from SAC Simon to the Bureau, 12/4/63, furnishing the highlights of Solo Mission 14 pertaining to the reaction of the Soviets to the assassination of President Kennedy.

In referenced call, it was stated that on 11/26/63 Boris Ponomarev informed CG 5824-S* that the Soviets were preparing to turn over to the United States Government their entire file concerning Lee Harvey Oswald. Informant indicated he was given a general briefing on the contents of this file regarding Oswald for the purpose of communicating this information to the Communist Party, USA. Informant advised that since this file is already in the hands of the United States Government he would not go into any details on this matter.

It is desired that you promptly ascertain from informant all information in his possession concerning the contents of the Soviets' file on Oswald. For your information the file made available by the Soviets appears to be the file of the Soviet Embassy in Washington, D.C. Informant may have been briefed from the Soviet official file in Moscow which may contain data concerning Oswald's activities in Moscow. The Bureau needs all possible information obtained as a result

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

DEC 2 3 00 PM '63
WGS:fjh
(6) 105



MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Airtel to Los Angeles
Chicago

SOLO
100-428091

of informant's briefing. If, in fact, informant was briefed from copies of the material in the Soviet Embassy file, the briefing may indicate whether or not the Soviets withheld any data from the file which was turned over to the United States Government.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Bishop _____
Mr. Casper _____
Mr. Callahan _____
Mr. Conrad _____
Mr. DeLoach _____
Mr. Evans _____
Mr. Gale _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Sullivan _____
Mr. Tavel _____
Mr. Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Miss Holmes _____
Miss Gandy _____

URGENT 12-4-63 11-48PM KH

TO DIRECTOR 100-428091

ATTENTION ASSISTANT DIRECTOR W. C. SULLIVAN

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES 66-1700

SOLO. IS DASH C. REMY CONVERSATION WITH YOU MORNING OF
DEC. FOUR INSTANT, AND TELETYPE TO BE SENT RE INTERVIEW OF
SOURCE.

EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO SEND TELETYPE NOT FUNCTIONING,
AND INFORMATION BEING SENT BY AIRTEL, AMSD.

END

HOLD PLS

REC-3

EX-117

100-428091-3370

DEC 5 1963

22 DEC 9 1963

65 DEC 11 1963

1C e

ROUTE AIRTEL ENVELOPE

Date: 12/4/63

Transmit the following in _____

CODE

(Type in plain text or code)

Via

AIRTEL

TELETYPE

URGENT

A.M.S.D.

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/12/01 BY SP1-CRM/MSJ

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO DIRECTOR (100-428091)

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES (66-1700)

SOLO, IS - C.

CG FIVE EIGHT TWO FOUR DASH S* ARRIVED LOS ANGELES LATE
 PM OF DECEMBER TWO LAST FOLLOWING SOLO MISSION WHICH BEGAN
 NOVEMBER ONE LAST. SOURCE CONTACTED DURING AM OF DECEMBER
 THREE LAST. SOURCE WAS IN STATE OF NEAR COMPLETE EXHAUSTION
 OWING TO FACT HE HAD SLEPT BUT FEW HOURS DURING LAST TWO
 WEEKS. PHYSICAL CONDITION OF SOURCE NOT GOOD DUE TO EXTENSIVE
 HEMMORHAGING FROM OLD WOUND FOR TEN DAY PERIOD IN SOVIET
 UNION, WHICH SOURCE STATES WILL REQUIRE HOSPITALIZATION FOR
 TREATMENT UPON RETURN TO CHICAGO. SOURCE DID, HOWEVER,
 FURNISH FOLLOWING SUMMARY OF ITEMS OF PRINCIPAL INTEREST
 RESULTING FROM THIS MISSION:

ONE - SOVIET REACTION TO ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT

KENNEDY. LEADING OFFICIALS OF GOVERNMENT AND COMMUNIST PARTY
 WERE TRULY SHOCKED AND GRIEVED AND REACTED WITH OUTPOURING OF
 SENTIMENT AND EMOTION RARELY DISPLAYED IN SOURCE-S EXPERIENCE.
 OFFICIALS EXHIBITED GREAT RESPECT FOR KENNEDY-S MEMORY AND

END PAGE ONE

1- Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (AMSD - 1 REGISTERED)
 1- New York (100-134637) (AMSD - REGISTERED)

WAB:JM

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M 17 DEC 10 1963

65 DEC 10 1963

Name: _____

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)PAGE TWO
LA 66-1700

SYMPATHY FOR AMERICAN PEOPLE. THEY STATED ASSASSINATION CREATED SERIOUS SITUATION FOR SOVIET UNION, UNITED STATES, AND ENTIRE WORLD. USSR CONVINCED ASSASSINATION WAS THE WORK OF CONSPIRACY OF ULTRA DASH RIGHT IN UNITED STATES. INITIAL REACTION WAS STATE OF NATIONAL ALERT, BELIEVING THIS WAS PRELUDE TO A COUP BY ULTRA DASH RIGHT, WHICH MIGHT RESULT IN WORLDWIDE CONFLAGRATION. THEY BELIEVE OBJECTIVE OF ASSASSINATION WAS TO TERRORIZE THOSE WHO WOULD STAND IN THE WAY OF A TAKEOVER BY THE ULTRA DASH RIGHT. FEAR OF COUP HAS NOW RECEDED AS RESULT OF PASSAGE OF TIME AND RECEIPT OF PRESIDENT JOHNSON-S ASSURANCES BUT CONVICTION REMAINS THAT ASSASSINATION WAS WORK OF ULTRA DASH RIGHT CONSPIRACY. USSR DISCLAIMS RESPONSIBILITY FOR LEE HARVEY OSWALD WHOM THEY CALL QUOTE A NO GOOD, NEUROTIC MANIAC END QUOTE. THEY FEEL THEIR REFUSAL TO ALLOW OSWALD TO RETURN TO USSR IS PROOF OF THEIR DISSOCIATION. INFORMED SOURCE BEFORE ^{DOING SO} ~~THE FACT~~ THAT USSR WOULD FURNISH UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT WITH USSR FILE ON OSWALD TO PROVE OSWALD NOT CONNECTED WITH USSR.

TWO - SINO DASH SOVIET DISPUTE. IN DISCUSSIONS WITH BORIS N. PONOMAREV, MEMBER OF SECRETARIAT AND HEAD OF

END PAGE TWO

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)PAGE THREE
LA 66-1700

INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF CENTRAL COMMITTEE, CPSU, AND WITH V. KORIANOV, HIS CHIEF DEPUTY, SOURCE LEARNED THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO RESUMPTION OF SINO DASH SOVIET DISCUSSIONS AND NONE IS NOW PLANNED. RESUMPTION RESTS UPON REQUEST OF COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA, WHO HAVE NOT DONE SO TO DATE. NO INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF COMMUNIST AND WORKERS PARTIES IS SCHEDULED AND IF SUCH IS TO BE HELD IT WILL BE IN THE DISTANT FUTURE. WHILE CHINESE POLEMICS CONTINUE UNABATED, CPSU FOLLOWS POLICY OF LETTING CHINESE CAUSE THE SPLIT.

THREE - REORGANIZATION OF COMECON. KORIANOV ADVISED SOURCE THAT PARTICIPATING COUNTRIES IN COUNCIL OF MUTUAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE ARE BEING GROUPED ACCORDING TO LEVEL OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION AND TRADE. INTEGRATED INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION WILL BE LIMITED TO SOVIET UNION, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC, AND POLAND AS THEY ARE ONLY COUNTRIES WHICH HAVE REACHED LEVEL NEAR THAT OF SOVIET UNION AND THUS, OTHER LESS ADVANCED SOCIALIST COUNTRIES WILL NOT CAUSE THEM TO LOSE GROUND.

FOUR - CUBAN DASH VENEZUELAN ACTIVITIES. ALEXEI GRECHUKHIN, ASSISTANT TO HEAD OF NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICAN

END PAGE THREE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)PAGE FOUR
LA 66-1700

SECTION, INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT, CCCPSU, ADVISED CPSU REAFFIRMED CONTINUING SUPPORT OF CUBA ALTHOUGH DISAPPOINTED WITH CUBAN BEHAVIOR WHICH THEY BELIEVE IS RESULT OF CHINESE PRESSURE. CPSU DISAGREES WITH CUBAN HANDLING OF SHIPMENT OF ARMS TO VENEZUELA.

FIVE - CHINESE ARMING OF REVOLUTIONARY GROUPS. GRECHUKHIN ADVISED USSR BEING EMBARRASSED IN MANY PARTS OF WORLD BY PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA SHIPMENT OF OLD SPARE PARTS AND ARMS OF RUSSIAN MANUFACTURE TO REVOLUTIONARY GROUPS. CITED EXAMPLE OF IRAQ WHERE REVOLUTIONARIES ARE USING SOVIET EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY PRC.

SIX - QUOTE WORLD MARXIST REVIEW END QUOTE. SOURCE MET WITH REPRESENTATIVES OF QUOTE WORLD MARXIST REVIEW END QUOTE IN PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, AND LEARNED THAT COMMUNIST PARTY OF FRANCE HAS WALKED OUT OF THE MAGAZINE EDITORIAL BOARD. NO DETAILS ARE YET AVAILABLE RE THIS MEETING.

SEVEN - FUNDS. SOURCE NEGOTIATED WITH CCCPSU FOR FUNDS TO SUPPORT CPUSA FOR NINETEEN SIXTYFOUR. REQUEST BY SOURCE WAS FOR ONE MILLION TWO HUNDRED NINETYFIVE THOUSAND
END PAGE FOUR

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

PAGE FIVE
LA 66-1700

DOLLARS. DETAILS WILL BE OBTAINED FROM SOURCE IN SUBSEQUENT
INTERVIEW. *misc*

IN ADDITION SOURCE MET WITH CESAR ESCALANTE, IDEOLOGICAL
HEAD OF THE UNITED PARTY OF THE SOCIALIST REVOLUTION OF CUBA;
FNU JANDIK, REPLACEMENT OF LADISLAV KOTZMAN AS A MEMBER OF
THE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT, CP OF CZ; PAVEL LUKIANOV,
MEMBER OF SECRET SERVICE DEPARTMENT, CCPSU; HENRY WINSTON,
VICE CHAIRMAN OF CPUSA, CURRENTLY RESIDING IN USSR; AND
OTHERS, BUT NO DETAILS YET AVAILABLE. ^{RE} THESE MEETINGS.

THOROUGH AND COMPLETE DEBRIEFING WILL CONTINUE WITHIN THE
LIMITATIONS OF THE SOURCE-S POOR PHYSICAL STATE. DETAILS
WILL BE EXPEDITIOUSLY FURNISHED TO THE BUREAU BY AIRTEL.

AMSD REGISTERED COPIES TO CHICAGO AND NEW YORK.

END.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

~~ROUTE IN ENVELOPE~~

Date: 12/6/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Buairtel dated 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled "Soviet Aid to the Peoples Republic of China." One copy of above is also enclosed for New York.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/3 and 4/63 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The information in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was contained in a document entitled "Soviet Aid to China" in a file maintained by the Central Committee, Communist Party, Soviet Union (CPSU), concerning their relations with the CP of China. BORIS N. PONOMAREV, a member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department of the Central Committee, CPSU, instructed that this document be made available to CG 5824-S* on 11/27/63 through VITALY KORIANOV, his Chief Deputy in the International Department, so that the CPUSA could be informed of its contents in order to "cure the skeptics" in the CPUSA who might have some doubts about the efforts which have been exerted in the past to give every assistance to the Peoples Republic of China and also to emphasize that this effort by the Soviet Union has been going on over a long period. This document bore no date nor was CG 5824-S* advised when this document had been prepared. The original of this document was returned to KORIANOV by CG 5824-S* on the same date.

- (3) - Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (Enc. 4) (Info) (RM)
1 - Chicago

REC-31

100-428091-3372

17 DEC 10 1963

WAB:bll

(5)

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

65 DEC 10 1963

New Chicago 12/13/63

12/13/63
12/13/63
12/13/63

Letter to State & CIA 12-12-63

WAB:bll

CG 134-46 Sub B

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified ~~"TOP SECRET"~~ since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect the source.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D.C.
December 6, 1963

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-22-2011

~~TOP SECRET~~

SOVIET AID TO THE PEOPLES
REPUBLIC OF CHINA

In early December, 1963, a source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised as follows:

During November, 1963, it was learned that the Central Committee, Communist Party, Soviet Union (CPSU), maintains a file concerning the differences between the CPSU and the CP of China. Included in this file is a document entitled "Soviet Aid to China," the essence of which is as follows:

The disinterested fraternal aid given by the Soviet Union to China was truly all-embracing. The Soviet Government strived to comply to the utmost with the requests of the Chinese leadership. This resulted in a mighty industry based on modern technology set up in China. In 1959, the Chinese leadership stated, "The fraternal friendship and all-around aid and cooperation between the peoples of China and the Soviet Union serve the fundamental interests of the peoples of both countries," and "The victory of the Chinese revolution and the successes in the building of socialism are part and parcel of the fraternal support and aid on the part of the great peoples of the Soviet Union. The Chinese people are deeply grateful to the Soviet Union for its support and aid."

While helping to establish and strengthen the Chinese socialist state set up national industry and a modern defense industry in China, the Soviet people, loyal to their international duty, conscientiously denied themselves very many prime necessities and experienced serious sacrifices.

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

~~TOP SECRET~~

SOVIET AID TO THE PEOPLES
REPUBLIC OF CHINA

The volume of economic ties between the USSR and the Peoples Republic of China (PRC) almost doubled in the period 1953-1959, while the volume of Soviet deliveries for Chinese industrial projects grew eightfold. All in all, the Soviet Union lent technical assistance and helped to build 198 modern industrial enterprises in China.

The operating large-scale enterprises erected or modernized with the technical cooperation of the Soviet Union include the Anshan Steel Works, Wuhan Steel Works, Changchien Automobile Plant, the tractor, bearing and mining equipment plants in Loyang, the electrical engineering, turbine and boiler plants in Harbin, the synthetic rubber factory and oil refinery in Lanchow, the nitrate fertilizer plants in Kirin and Taiyun, the shale-processing factories in Fushun, the Heavy Engineering Works in Fulaerhchi, and a number of high capacity power stations, aircraft factories and other specialized plants.

The production capacities of enterprises built with the help of the USSR and put into operation by the beginning of 1961 amounted to the following:

Pig iron	5,700,000 tons
Steel	4,800,000 tons
Rolled stock	4,900,000 tons
Coal extraction	9,300,000 tons
Aluminum	38,000 tons
Sulphuric acid	250,000 tons
Heavy engineering goods	60,000 tons
Mining equipment	20,000 tons

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

SOVIET AID TO THE PEOPLES
REPUBLIC OF CHINA

Generators	600,000 kilowatts
Oil refining chemical equipment	40,000 tons
Steam and hydraulic turbines	1,680,000 kilowatts
DT54 tractors	15,000
Lorries	30,000
Metal cutting machine tools	3,700
Heavy metal cutting tools	20,000 tons
Power station boilers	7,000 tons of steam per hour

The aggregate capacity of turbines put into operation at power stations equaled 3,250,000 kilowatts.

In 1960, the share of enterprises built up with the technical assistance of the Soviet Union in total volume of industrial output in China accounted for 30 per cent in pig iron, 39 per cent in steel, 51 per cent in rolled metal, 80 per cent in lorries, 91 per cent in tractors, 30 per cent in synthetic ammonium, 25 per cent in electric power, 55 per cent in steam and hydraulic turbines, 19 per cent in generators, 25 per cent in aluminum, 11 per cent in heavy engineering, etc., of the aggregate production of the PRC.

In 1959, the newspaper "Jen Min Jih Pao" wrote, "These plants played a decisive role in creating the foundations for heavy industry in China's industrialization in the period of the first five-year plan. They not only considerably

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

SOVIET AID TO THE PEOPLES
REPUBLIC OF CHINA

boosted the production potential of our industry, which resulted in it starting to put out such goods as it could not manufacture before, but also helped it train a sizeable number of technical personnel. The aid given by the Soviet Union to the economic upbuilding of our country is unprecedented in history, both in quantity and scale."

In the period 1950-1960, 8,500 qualified Soviet specialists were sent to the PRC to render technical aid. In the same period, 1,500 specialists were sent to China to give a helping hand in science, higher education, public health, and other fields. The Soviet Union did this although in dire need of such specialists. About 10,000 Chinese engineers, technicians, skilled specialists and researchers received practical training at Soviet factories, construction sites, design offices and research institutes.

In the course of ten odd years, the Soviet Union handed over to China, actually gratis, some 21,000 sets of scientific and technical documentation, which were the result of tremendous progress in the USSR accumulated for many years. The PRC would not be able to get this documentation costing billions of dollars anywhere. Among the documentations handed over to China were the specifications and drawings for 1,400 large-scale enterprises.

Whole branches of industry - aircraft, automobile and tractor, aluminum, power and heavy engineering, instrument-making, radio, various chemical industries - have been set up in the PRC with the help of the Soviet Union. Big capacities have been put into operation in metallurgy, in power and other industries. The USSR helped China lay the foundations of atomic industry. Of great importance, notably, was the Soviet technical and scientific assistance in nuclear physics research and the erection in 1958 with Soviet aid of China's first experimental atomic reactor and cyclotron. The Soviet Union was supplying China the very first models of unique equipment which even some Soviet enterprises had not as yet received.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

SOVIET AID TO THE PEOPLES
REPUBLIC OF CHINA

The Soviet Union granted the PRC loans adding up to 1,774,000,000 rubles (in new currency) on favorable terms. Because of economic difficulties in China, the Soviet Union deferred debt and interest payments for five years. On its own initiative, the Soviet Union provided China interest-free loans of 500,000 tons of raw sugar valued at 41,600,000 rubles, with 100,000 tons to be returned in 1964 and 1965 each, and 150,000 tons in 1966 and 1967 each. In 1961, also on its own initiative, the Soviet Government proposed providing the PRC with 1,000,000 tons of grain at a time convenient for China. Of this amount, 300,000 tons were shipped in the spring of 1962 at the request of the PRC.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

104
REC-21
ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 12/6/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Buairtel dated 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "(First Name Unknown) Jandik, International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of Czechoslovakia." One copy of the above is also enclosed for New York.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/3/63 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN and on 12/4/63 to SA HANSEN.

Information reflected in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was developed during the course of conversations held with JANDIK on 11/4 and 11/26/63.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

3-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago

DEC 10 1963

DEC 20 1963: MDW
(5)

ST-103

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

65 DEC 26 1963

letter to CIA with 1 encl 12-13-63

UNCLAS (w)

100-428091-3373

1 encl destroyed
106 DEC 18 1982
URLINT. (LAST)
SHAG

CG 134-46 Sub B

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect this source.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D. C.
December 6, 1963

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-22-2011

~~TOP SECRET~~

(FIRST NAME UNKNOWN) JANDIK, INTERNATIONAL
DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST
PARTY OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early December, 1963, advised as follows:

One (first name unknown) Jandik has now taken over the position in the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of Czechoslovakia (CP of CZ), formerly held by Ladislav Kotzman. In his new position, Jandik has the responsibility for dealing and maintaining contact with the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA). He similarly has the responsibility for maintaining relations on behalf of the CP of CZ with Communist Parties in the important capitalist countries of Western Europe such as Great Britain, France, and West Germany.

Jandik is described as follows:

Race	White
Sex	Male
Height	5'6"-7"
Build	Slender
Hair	Greying
Characteristics	Angular face

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1
excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

REC-21
ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 12/6/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-423091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Buairtel dated 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "LADISLAV KOTZMAN." One copy of above is also enclosed for New York.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/4/63 to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The information contained herein concerning KOTZMAN was received from (FNU) JANDIK, a representative of the International Department of the Central Committee of the CP of Czechoslovakia, on 11/4/63.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

3-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago

RWH:EDW
(5)

DEC 10 1963

66 DEC 18 1963
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

CG 134-46 Sub B

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect this source.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D. C.
December 6, 1963

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-22-2011

~~TOP SECRET~~

LADISLAV KOTZMAN

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early December, 1963, advised as follows:

According to a representative of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, Ladislav Kotzman, an individual formerly assigned to the International Department, is now working in Prague, Czechoslovakia, with the Foreign Ministry Office of the Peoples Republic of Czechoslovakia. In August, 1963, it was learned that Kotzman had been designated the new Czechoslovak Ambassador to Cuba but now he will not take such an assignment. Kotzman now, however, will in the near future be sent to Brazil for assignment by the Foreign Ministry Office, but the specific nature of this assignment is unknown.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1
excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

REC-100

FBI

Date: 12/7/63

Transmit the following in _____

PLAIN TEXT

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO
IS - COn 12/7/63, NY 694-S* advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON as follows: ~~X~~ SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS

Pursuant to instructions received by the informant via radio from Moscow that he meet his Soviet contact on the evening of 12/6/63 at the Dann Rendezvous, NY 694-S* conferred with ALEKSEI M. KOLOBASHKIN, who furnished to the informant what the Soviet described as "a translation prepared at the Soviet UN Mission of an 11 page letter, dated 11/29/63, written by Premier N.S. KHRUSHCHEV, and sent to MAO-TSE-TUNG and the Central Committee of the CP of China". KOLOBASHKIN stressed the necessity of the informant's delivering the aforesaid document as soon as possible to GUS HALL. Photostats of the documents are enclosed herewith for the Bureau and Chicago.

In connection with the KHRUSHCHEV letter, KOLOBASHKIN told NY 694-S* to transmit to HALL verbally the following message:

- 1 - Bureau (100-428091) (Encl. 1) (AMRM)
 1 - Chicago (134-46) (Sub. B) (Encl. 1) (AMRM)
 1 - New York (134-91) (INV) (Sec. 41) (Attach. 1)
 1 - New York (105-36402) (ALEKSEI KOLOBASHKIN) (Sec. 341) (Attach. 1)
 1 - New York (100-84994) (GUS HALL) (Sec. 414) (Attach. 1)
 1 - New York (100-134637) (Attach. 1)

ACB:jbm
(10)

ENCLOSURE

ST-105

EC-31

8 DEC 1963

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

35 JAN 1964

JAN 1964

Letter to Bureau, New York, McCune, Re + McC
 12-14-63
 McCune, New York

100-428091-3375

NY 100-134637

"While the CPSU will call off polemics for 30 days in the hope that the CPC will do the same, by no means are you being asked to do the same. As a fraternal party the CPUSA is free to do what it thinks best. If you feel that you want to continue with articles, statements, and any other form of polemics, just continue to do so. The CPSU will in no way feel bad if you do. Do what you think is best.

"Further, the CPSU will not call for an international conference of CP's in this period - it will call for such a conference in a period when there will be a much 'warmer climate' than there is now. This document was translated from the original with all possible speed. Therefore, it is an 'unofficial translation'.

Regarding the Soviet-Chinese dispute, KOLOBASHKIN remarked, "It's really getting worse with each day". KOLOBASHKIN also said that the personnel of the Soviet Mission to the UN were "horrified" at the Chinese actions following the report of President KENNEDY's assassination.

*NY 694-S** asked KOLOBASHKIN whether the arrest in Moscow of "the American Professor", who later was released, had been a mistake. KOLOBASHKIN replied that the arrest had been no mistake, that the Professor was "the genuine article" (a spy), but that, because of its respect for President KENNEDY and in the interest of cultural exchange negotiations, the Soviet Government acted as it did.

*NY 694-S** then transmitted to KOLOBASHKIN, GUS HALL's suggestion that the Soviets contact LEE OSWALD's wife to determine whether OSWALD had had any relations with the Ultra-right, the FBI or JACK RUBY (see NY airtel 11/25/63, captioned, "CPUSA, IS-C; ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT, JOHN F. KENNEDY" re HALL's suggestion). KOLOBASHKIN said he doubted this could be done, but that he would discuss this suggestion with his "Chief".

NY 100-134637

NY 694-S*
Bureau
12-2-63
To
100-134637
KOLOBASHKIN then inquired whether NY 694-S* could furnish him yet with the names of the "Three young people" who work with the Soviets. NY 694-S* replied that he was proceeding very slowly and cautiously in this matter, since these young people are not to come from the ranks of the party. The informant explained that he must locate such people through party contacts, to whom the real purpose of his interest in these young people was not known. KOLOBASHKIN expressed the desire that NY 694-S* "handle this soon".

Memorandum
12-2-63
To
100-134637
Regarding NICOLAI MOSTOVETS, Head of The North and South American Sections of the CCCPSU, who recently was on tour of the USA with a group of Soviets, KOLOBASHKIN stated that he had been MOSTOVETS' guide" while the latter was in NYC and that he took MOSTOVETS to see the Statue of Liberty and Wall Street. MOSTOVETS, he said, sent his best regards to NY 694-S*. MOSTOVETS had expressed to KOLOBASHKIN his disappointment at not having been able to confer with GUS HALL while in NYC. He also described to KOLOBASHKIN his meeting with leading CP functionaries including ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN, and BEN DAVIS, when he visited the CPUSA National Office and the "Worker" Office. His talk with FLYNN and DAVIS, MOSTOVETS said, concerned, primarily, the Soviet-Chinese dispute.

Further details regarding NY 694-S*'s contact with KOLOBASHKIN will be furnished by separate airtel.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 12/7/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS-C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Bureau airtel 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum (LHM) captioned "INFORMATION CONCERNING A DEBRIEFING PROGRAM BY COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION OF ALL FORMER SOVIET EXPERTS AND TECHNICIANS WHO PREVIOUSLY WORKED IN THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA." One copy of the above LHM is also enclosed for New York.

The information in enclosed LHM was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/4/63 to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE.

Enclosed LHM has been classified ~~top secret~~ since it sets forth information by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interests.

The enclosed LHM has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect the identity of this source.

REC-31

ST-105

100-428091-3376

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 4)(RM)
1 - New York (100-134637)(Enc. 1)(Info)(RM)
1 - Chicago

DEC 10 1963

RWH:mec
(5)

65 DEC 17 1963

Approved: 7 1963
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

LETTER TO STATE & CIA 17-12-63 WGS:KMS



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D.C.

December 7, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

INFORMATION CONCERNING A DEBRIEFING
PROGRAM BY THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE
SOVIET UNION OF ALL FORMER SOVIET
EXPERTS AND TECHNICIANS WHO PREVIOUSLY
WORKED IN THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, during early December, 1963, advised as follows:

During November, 1963, Timur Timofeev, Deputy Director, Institute of World Economy and International Relations, an affiliate of the USSR Academy of Sciences, Moscow, USSR, made the following remarks.

The Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) is presently engaged in carrying out a program of interviewing all Soviet experts and technicians who had ever worked in the People's Republic of China. The CPSU is debriefing such individuals in order to secure every bit of information possible with the purpose in mind of attempting to determine if there might be a possibility of the establishment today in the People's Republic of China of an opposition to the present leadership.

In this same regard, Timofeev noted that he had learned that the debriefing of the Soviet experts and technicians who had been among the last to leave the People's Republic of China seemed to point out that there was no possibility of reconciliation with the present leadership of the CP of China and the People's Republic of China. In view of this, the CPSU officials emphasized that there must be no illusions or false hopes held out for such reconciliation. The CPSU will, therefore, pursue the tactical line of letting the Chinese yell themselves hoarse and be labelled the splitters.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

REC-21 ~~ENCLOSURE~~ ENVELOPE

Date: 12/4/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Buairtel dated 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "Information Concerning Assembly Sponsored by the Socialist Unity Party of Germany Commencing Approximately December 8, 1963." One copy of the above is also enclosed for New York.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/4/63 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The information concerning the Assembly referred to in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was developed during the course of conversations held during 11/63 with NORMAN FREED, CP of Canada representative, in Prague and HENRY WINSTON, CP, USA representative, in Moscow. At the request of CG 5824-S*, NORMAN FREED agreed to report back to him on the results of the discussions held at the Socialist Unity Party of Germany Assembly commencing on or about 12/8/63. RUSSIA SHAW (LST)

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level regarding the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend

3-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago

RWH:MDW
(5)

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M Per _____

100-428091-3377

DEC 10 1963

ENCLOSURE 12/7/63

REC-21

1/4 to Stok + C-11 12-13-63

CG 134-46 Sub B

to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect this source.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D. C.
December 7, 1963

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-22-2011

~~TOP SECRET~~

INFORMATION CONCERNING ASSEMBLY SPONSORED BY THE
SOCIALIST UNITY PARTY OF GERMANY COMMENCING
APPROXIMATELY DECEMBER 8, 1963

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early December, 1963, advised as follows:

On approximately December 8, 1963, there is scheduled to commence in East Berlin, German Democratic Republic (GDR), an assembly being held under the sponsorship of the Socialist Unity Party of Germany (SUPG). Representatives from every possible Communist and Workers Party are being invited to attend this assembly to hear lectures and to participate in seminars. The purpose of this is to enable the SUPG to inform representatives of the participating Parties all about the internal situation in the GDR, its economy, its politics, and in general to better acquaint them with the GDR.

Attending this function on behalf of the Communist Party of Canada will be Norman Freed, that Party's representative to the "World Marxist Review" in Prague, Czechoslovakia. Henry Winston, a Vice Chairman of the Communist Party, USA, who is now temporarily residing in the USSR, is tentatively scheduled to attend this affair on behalf of the Communist Party, USA.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1
excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

REC-21

ROUTED IN ENVELOPE

Date: 12/7/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Buairtel dated 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "VISIT OF SOVIET DELEGATION OF JOURNALISTS AND PROFESSORS TO CEYLON, BURMA AND INDIA, DECEMBER, 1963." One copy of above is also enclosed for New York.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/4/63 to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE.

The information in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was developed during the course of personal conversation with TIMUR TIMOFEEV held in Moscow in early November, 1963.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:bll
(5)Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 JAN 1 1964

REC-3A

100-428091-3378

ENCLOSURE

ST-105

REC-21

DEC 10 1963

12-16-65

mg/ev

T-3

CG 134-46 Sub B

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect this source.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D.C.
December 7, 1963

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-22-2011

~~TOP SECRET~~

VISIT OF SOVIET DELEGATION OF
JOURNALISTS AND PROFESSORS TO
CEYLON, BURMA AND INDIA,
DECEMBER, 1963

A source who has furnished reliable information in the past during early December, 1963, advised as follows:

An official Soviet delegation consisting of journalists and professors had been scheduled to depart from the Soviet Union on November 25, 1963, for Burma, Ceylon and a short visit to India. Plans had been subsequently changed and now this official delegation will not leave the Soviet Union until approximately December 15, 1963. Among the individuals participating in this official Soviet delegation will be Timur Timofeev, Departmental Director, Institute of World Economy and International Relations, an affiliate of the USSR Academy of Science, Moscow.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1~~

~~Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

FBI
 ROUTE TO ENVELOPE
 Date: 12/7/63

Transmit the following in _____
 (Type in plain text or code)
 AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL

Via _____
 (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
 IS-C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Bureau airtel 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum (LHM) captioned "V. P. TERESHKIN, INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION." One copy of the above LHM is also enclosed for New York.

The information in enclosed LHM was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/2/63 to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE.

Enclosed LHM has been classified ~~top secret~~ since it sets forth information by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interests.

The enclosed LHM has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect the identity of this source.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 4)(RM)
 1 - New York (100-134637)(Enc. 1)(Info)(RM)
 1 - Chicago

RWH:mec
 (5)

REC-31

100-428091-3379

42 DEC 30 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

65 DEC 1963
 Special Agent in Charge
 12-13-63
 11/18/63 WRS



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D.C.

December 7, 1963

*In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.*

~~TOP SECRET~~

V. P. TERESHKIN, INTERNATIONAL
DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE,
COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, during early December, 1963, advised as follows:

V. P. Tereshkin, a Deputy to Boris N. Ponomarev, Member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCCPUSU) was recently operated on for cancer and his condition is now described as hopeless. While Tereshkin is still working and maintains an office at the International Department, CCCPSU headquarters in Moscow, it is not anticipated he will live much longer.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1~~

~~Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

FBI

ROUTE ENVELOPE

Date: 12/7/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Buairtel dated 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "NORMAN FREED, COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA REPRESENTATIVE TO 'WORLD' MARXIST REVIEW, PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA." One copy of the above is also enclosed for New York.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/4/63 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The information appearing in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was developed during the course of conversation with NORMAN FREED which was held in Prague during 11/63.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

ST-105
③-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago
RWH:MDW
(5)

REC-31

DEC 10 1963

65 DEC 20 1963

Approved: _____

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

Revised 12-16-63

CG 134-46 Sub B

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect this source.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D. C.
December 7, 1963

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-22-2011

~~TOP SECRET~~

NORMAN FREED, COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA
REPRESENTATIVE TO "WORLD MARXIST REVIEW,"
PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early December, 1963, advised as follows:

Norman Freed, Communist Party (CP) of Canada representative to the "World Marxist Review," Prague, Czechoslovakia, is scheduled to travel, together with a CP of Italy representative to the "World Marxist Review," to the Republic of Indonesia during mid-December, 1963.

Freed and the Italian CP representative have been invited by the CP of Indonesia to come to that country and lecture on the Party situation in their respective countries. The CP of the Soviet Union encouraged the acceptance of this invitation by Freed and the Italian Party representative and felt it would be a valuable opportunity for these individuals to "take a few whacks at the Chinese and straighten out some of those in the Indonesian CP." This was felt to be particularly important since the Indonesian CP has now aligned itself with the CP of China.

Freed and his companion expect to be back in Prague on or before January 1, 1964; however, they may stop off en route to Prague for a brief stay in Ceylon. In this connection, the CP of Ceylon has extended a formal invitation to them for this visit.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET
Group 1
excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

FBI

Date: 12/7/63

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS-C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Bureau airtel 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum (LHM) captioned "ANIBAL ESCALANTE, FORMER EXECUTIVE SECRETARY, PEOPLE'S SOCIALIST PARTY OF CUBA, ALSO KNOWN AS COMMUNIST PARTY OF CUBA."

The information in enclosed LHM was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/2/63 to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE.

The information set forth in the enclosed LHM was developed during the course of discussions with ALEKSEI A. GRECHUKHIN, Assistant to the Head of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, during November, 1963.

Enclosed LHM has been classified ~~TOP SECRET~~ since it sets forth information by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interests.

The enclosed LHM has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect the identity of this source.

3 - Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1 - Chicago
RWH:mec
(5)

SCI-IS REC-31

100-428091-338

let's to SOB +
CIA

17 DEC 10 1963

Approved: *[Signature]*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

65 DEC 20 1963
12-13-63

12-13-63



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D.C.

December 7, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

ANIBAL ESCALANTE, FORMER EXECUTIVE
SECRETARY, PEOPLE'S SOCIALIST PARTY
OF CUBA, Also known as Communist
Party of Cuba

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, during early December, 1963, advised as follows:

Anibal Escalante, former Executive Secretary of the People's Socialist Party of Cuba, also known as the Communist Party of Cuba, continues to reside in exile in Moscow, USSR. According to a high Soviet official, comrades of the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), speak of Escalante very sympathetically, but in view of current circumstances and Soviet relations with Cuba, there is little that they can do for him. The CPSU has arranged to bring over from Cuba Escalante's 83 year old father for a visit and have also arranged for his brother Cesar to see him; however, it is being said that Anibal is "dying from dejection."

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1~~

~~Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

FBI

Date: 12/7/63

X REG 100
ROUTED IN ENVELOPE

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO

IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Buairtel dated 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "DISCUSSION BETWEEN L. L. SHARKEY, GENERAL SECRETARY OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF AUSTRALIA, AND LEADERS OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA, JANUARY, 1962." One copy of above is also enclosed for New York.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/3/63 and 12/4/63 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The information in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was contained in a four-page document entitled, "Summary of Talks Between Comrade L. Sharkey and Communist Party of China Leaders, January, 1962," in a file maintained by the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) concerning their relations with the CP of China. Upon instructions of BORIS N. PONOMAREV, member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, this document, along with several others from that file, were made available to CG 5824-S* on 11/27/63 by VITALY KORIANOV, Chief Deputy to PONOMAREV in the International Department. The purpose of this was so that the CPUSA would be informed of the efforts which the CPSU has

- (3) - Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM) - 1-15 REG-31 100-428091-3382
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago

WAB:bll
(5)

REG. 100

DEC 10 1963

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

65 JAN

CG 134-46 Sub B

been making over a long period of time to resolve differences existing between the CPSU and the CP of China. CG 5824-S* returned this document to KORIANOV on the same date.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified ~~"TOP SECRET"~~ since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect this source.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D.C.
December 7, 1963

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-22-2011

~~TOP SECRET~~

DISCUSSION BETWEEN L. L. SHARKEY,
GENERAL SECRETARY OF THE COMMUNIST
PARTY OF AUSTRALIA, AND LEADERS OF
THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA,
JANUARY, 1962

In early December, 1963, a source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised as follows:

During November, 1963, it was learned that the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) maintains a file concerning the differences between the CPSU and the Communist Party of China (CPC). Included in this file is a document entitled, "Summary of Talks Between Comrade L. Sharkey and Communist Party of China Leaders, January, 1962," the essence of which is as follows:

Sharkey could not understand the inflexibility of CPC leaders during a talk with them on the way back from the 22nd Congress of the CPSU. This inflexibility concerned the CPSU vis-a-vis Albania, and the world communist movement. When Sharkey suggested that this would have a bad effect upon the world communist movement and other Communist Parties, ~~TENG Hsiao-ping, General Secretary of the CPC~~, said that a split would not be a bad result. He stated that Karl-Marx split the First International after founding it, Engels started the Second International and Lenin split away from it because of its opportunism, but the sky did not fall on account of this. Lenin was a minority and yet he founded the Third International and put the world communist movement onto the right path.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1~~

~~Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

DISCUSSION BETWEEN L. L. SHARKEY,
GENERAL SECRETARY OF THE COMMUNIST
PARTY OF AUSTRALIA, AND LEADERS OF
THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA,
JANUARY, 1962

Today there are 90 Communist and Workers Parties, but in the opinion of the Chinese leaders, they, including the CPSU, are infected with opportunism and revisionism, and if the world communist movement disintegrates, the sky will not fall on account of that either. TENG stated, "The Communist Party of China has taken a principled stand and no matter what happens, will go its own way."

Sharkey was shocked by the lack of principle and the Chinese cynicism dismayed him. The manner in which they contradicted their own arguments of a year or two before left him gasping.

TENG said that CHOU En-lai left the 22nd Congress not because of work at home, but in protest against the CPSU stand on Albania. In the future, he said, the CPC will not send fraternal delegates to congresses of other Parties and they will not participate in any international meetings of the Communist and Workers Parties.

Sharkey said that in 1960, the CPC had said that the peace movement was worthless and even reactionary and that the CPSU policy of peaceful coexistence will lead to "conciliation with capitalism and opportunism." During a previous talk, TENG had said that the testing of a 50-megaton bomb by the Soviet Union had been "harmful" because it had caused confusion among the peace supporters and had brought a split in the unity of the world communist movement.

When economic relations between the USSR and China were discussed, TENG said that the Chinese were paying for everything down to the last screw, and were paying a higher price than any other country. That is why, he declared, the Chinese are forced to buy wheat in Australia and Canada.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

DISCUSSION BETWEEN L. L. SHARKEY,
GENERAL SECRETARY OF THE COMMUNIST
PARTY OF AUSTRALIA, AND LEADERS OF
THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA,
JANUARY, 1962

When Sharkey wanted to discuss basic problems or problems touched upon at the 22nd Congress, the Chinese swept aside all arguments and declared, "Everything the Soviet comrades do is bad." TENG added that the Chinese "do not believe a word the Russians say and do not want to believe them."

TENG tried to foist onto the Australian comrades a thousand copies of a book on Stalin written by some Trotskyite and which was widely circulating in the USA and other capitalist countries. Sharkey refused.

In order not to listen to anymore anti-Soviet tirades of the Chinese, the Australian CP delegation left China after only a 48-hour stay on this occasion. Upon his return to Australia, Sharkey reported to his Party concerning the 22nd Congress of the CPSU and his talks with the CPC in Peking.

Sharkey cannot explain or understand the reasons for the change in the position of the CPC leaders. Although in their talks the Chinese exhibited their dissatisfaction in regard to their economic relations with the CPSU, Sharkey believes that this is not the real reason for their present position.

During the Peking talks, the Chinese leaders had told him that the Soviet Union provided China with armaments, including submarines and radar installations. However, according to the Chinese comrades, the Soviet Union had tried to get control over these armaments and in this way tried to establish its control over China. For instance, the Chinese comrades told the Australian delegation that the Soviet Union had tried to use its submarines to gain control over the

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

DISCUSSION BETWEEN L. L. SHARKEY,
GENERAL SECRETARY OF THE COMMUNIST
PARTY OF AUSTRALIA, AND LEADERS OF
THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA,
JANUARY, 1962

Chinese seaboard and to keep operations of radar installations in its own hands. This suspicion of the Soviet Union by the Chinese, in Comrade Sharkey's opinion, has its origin in Chinese nationalism and in their mistrust of all white people, including the Soviet people.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Date: 12/7/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO

IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Bureau airtel to SAC, New York, dated 5/14/63, captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "SPEECH BY NIKITA S. KHRUSHCHEV ON OCTOBER 14, 1962, ON THE DEPARTURE OF LIU HSIAO, AMBASSADOR OF THE PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA TO THE USSR." One copy of above is also enclosed for New York.

The information set forth herein was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/3-4/63 to SAS WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD HANSEN.

The information in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was contained in a four-page document entitled, "From the Record of N. S. Khrushchev's Speech at a Lunch Given on the Occasion of the Departure of Comrade LIU Hsiao, Ambassador of the Peoples Republic of China to the USSR on 10/14/62." This document was in a file maintained by the Central Committee, Communist Party, Soviet Union (CC, CPSU), concerning their relations with the Communist Party of China (CPC). Upon instructions of BORIS N. PONOMAREV, member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department, CC, CPSU, this document along with several others from that file were made available to CG 5824-S* on 11/27/63 by VITALY KORIANOV, Chief, Deputy of PONOMAREV in the International Department. The

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago

WAB:JVK;b11
(5)

17 DEC 10 1963

Approved: MJ/cy
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 JAN 7 1964

CG 134-46 Sub B

purpose of this was so that the CP, USA would be informed of the efforts which the CPSU has been making over a long period of time to resolve differences existing between the CPSU and the CPC. CG 5824-S* returned this document to KORIANOV on the same date.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify the source and thus adversely affect the national security.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has also been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to give further protection to this source.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D.C.
December 7, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

SPEECH BY NIKITA S. KHRUSHCHEV ON
OCTOBER 14, 1962, ON THE DEPARTURE
OF LIU HSIAO, AMBASSADOR OF THE
PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA TO THE USSR

In early December, 1963, a source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised as follows:

During November, 1963, it was learned that the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CC, CPSU), maintains a file concerning the differences between the CPSU and the CP of China (CPC). Included in this file is a document entitled "From the Record of N. S. Khrushchev's Speech at a Lunch Given on the Occasion of the Departure of Comrade LIU Hsiao, Ambassador of the Peoples Republic of China to the USSR on October 14, 1962." The entire Presidium of the CPSU was present for this speech. The essence of this document is as follows:

"We are gathered here to mark the departure of Comrade LIU Hsiao, Ambassador of the Peoples Republic of China (PRC), because we attach great importance to relationships between the CPSU and the CPC. Our countries are two great socialist states guided by our two parties. A strong and durable friendship between the USSR and the PRC is the most important condition for the cohesion and unity of the entire socialist camp. The CPSU and the USSR are, for their part, doing everything necessary to strengthen close ties and friendly relations with the PRC and the CPC.

"I must say frankly that up to 1958 we had very good relations with the CPC and its leadership. Nothing

~~TOP SECRET~~
Group 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

~~TOP SECRET~~

SPEECH BY NIKITA S. KHRUSHCHEV ON
OCTOBER 14, 1962, ON THE DEPARTURE
OF LIU HSIAO, AMBASSADOR OF THE
PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA TO THE USSR

better could be desired, nothing clouded these relations. Since 1958 there has been a change. These relations became colder and that situation continues to this day. In the opinion of our party, this does not benefit either our two parties and countries or the world communist movement and working class movement.

"Our common enemies, the imperialists, are trying to take advantage of the present situation to drive a wedge between the CPSU and the CPC, between the USSR and the PRC. After 1958, when relations between our two countries deteriorated, the imperialists began to foster hopes that it would be easier for them to carry out their aggressive plans against the socialist camp. True enough, our forces had not been weakened by this, no matter what the imperialists think. As individual countries, we have remained strong. When we are together, however, our forces grow in geometric progression. It is not merely the arithmetic addition of two forces, but forces multiplied a hundred fold. We should always remember this.

"We constitute a mighty force for the imperialists and are conducting an offensive all along the line while the imperialists are on the defensive all along the line - in economics, science, technology and matters military. They based their hopes for salvation on a possible rupture between the Russians and the Chinese. The Chinese comrades and we are well acquainted with the articles in the bourgeois press on this subject and with every type of action on the part of the imperialists aimed at worsening the relations between our parties and countries. It is quite obvious that only the imperialists stand to gain from a deterioration of relations between our two countries. They do not hesitate to employ all available means.

"We had a meeting with the French politicians, Shmuttlein and Paul Reynaud, who passed through the USSR on their way from China. They talked of the existence of a

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

SPEECH BY NIKITA S. KHRUSHCHEV ON
OCTOBER 14, 1962, ON THE DEPARTURE
OF LIU HSIAO, AMBASSADOR OF THE
PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA TO THE USSR

"yellow peril" from the East, meaning China (other countries including Japan were included). I dealt them a sharp rebuff and told them we are united on class lines and Marxism-Leninism, for the prevention of war, against imperialism, and for the victory of socialism.

"I can cite facts proving that the capitalist press wants to bring disunity into the relations between our two countries and parties. We must, however, very resolutely say that there are no grounds, no reasons, for disputes and differences between our parties and countries. We have no disputes over territories and frontiers.

"As far as the question of the building of socialism and communism in each of our countries, or in any other socialist country, is concerned it is the internal affair of each country, each people, each Communist Party. The CPC has a better knowledge of conditions in its own country and we in ours. The same applies to any Communist Party guiding socialist construction. For this reason there are no grounds for interfering in the internal affairs of Communist Parties which are directing their countries.

"We know that the PRC is experiencing certain economic difficulties at the present time, but we are sure these difficulties will be overcome and the Chinese people will with even greater energy continue building a socialist society.

"Our practical work demands unity and cohesion of our ranks. We know that the present state of relations between the CPC and the CPSU is creating no little difficulty for many Communist Parties, especially for those in the capitalist countries. Bourgeois propaganda is playing up Soviet-Chinese relations in every possible way and is spreading all sorts of provocative rumors among communists. We are strong and you too can live in this atmosphere. Some of our fraternal parties

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

SPEECH BY NIKITA S. KHRUSHCHEV ON
OCTOBER 14, 1962, ON THE DEPARTURE
OF LIU HSIAO, AMBASSADOR OF THE
PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA TO THE USSR

are not strong and find themselves in a serious position. They respect China and the Soviet Union. We have to understand this and not provide nourishment for our enemies. Let us open a clean new page to restore relations to the condition as it existed before 1958. Let us not rake over old matters. If we start to explain who did this and when, who started to breach good relations, we shall again get stuck in a tangle of differences and that would cause new disputes and discussions and lead to further worsening of relations. Of course, that would not be to our common interest.

"You know we have always supported and still support the PRC in international affairs. When there was a threat of an attack on the PRC in the summer of this year and earlier, we announced resolutely and confirm it again today that we regard an attack on China as an attack on the Soviet Union and shall deal the aggressor a crushing blow.

"We must strengthen our forces. We occupy active positions in respect to the imperialists. For the first time in the history of the world communist movement, the working class possesses material strength that is no less than that of the imperialists. We have good prospects. Our economy, science and technology are flourishing. In space exploration we hold first place. When we sent up the first Sputnik the Americans promised to do the same in five years. Today, although they have launched satellites and space ships, they still have to admit that they lag behind the Soviet Union. I do not want to boast but I must say that we have laid a good foundation for further successes in the conquest of space. Not everything is going well with us, of course, and we still have our shortcomings.

"I should like to repeat once more that there would be much better conditions for the development of the revolutionary movement throughout the world if the cold were driven out of the relations between our parties and our countries and its place taken by warmth.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

SPEECH BY NIKITA S. KHRUSHCHEV ON
OCTOBER 14, 1962, ON THE DEPARTURE
OF LIU HSIAO, AMBASSADOR OF THE
PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA TO THE USSR

"We sincerely wish the CC, CPC, and the government of the PRC the very best success in the building of socialism and the strengthening of the PRC. Please give my heartiest wishes to the Presidium of the CC, CPC, and to Comrades MAO Tse-tung, LIU Shao-chi, CHOU En-lai, TENG Hsiao-ping and CHU Te."

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

FBI

Date: 12/7/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Buairtel dated 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "Comments by Representative of Communist Party of the Soviet Union on Action of the Peoples Republic of China on Shipment of Arms to Iraq." One copy of the above is also enclosed for New York.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/3 and 4/63 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was developed during the course of private discussion held with VITALY KORIANOV, Deputy to BORIS N. PONOMAREV, a member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department, Central Committee, CP of the Soviet Union, at Central Committee offices, CP of the Soviet Union, in Moscow, during 11/63. CG 5824-S* could not recall the specific date of this discussion but believes it was during the period 11/18-21/63.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the

- 3-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago

RWH:MDW
(5)

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

DEC 10 1963

100-428091-3384

Letter to State - CIA
12-10-63
WES:GMS

[Handwritten signatures and initials]
A. J. C.

SHAW (LAST)

BRAND

7602
12-10-63
WES

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten initials]

CG 134-46 Sub B

international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D. C., in order to further protect this source.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D. C.
December 7, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMENTS BY REPRESENTATIVE OF COMMUNIST PARTY
OF THE SOVIET UNION ON ACTION OF THE PEOPLES
REPUBLIC OF CHINA ON SHIPMENT OF ARMS TO IRAQ

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early December, 1963, advised as follows:

During mid-November, 1963, Vitaly Korianov, a Deputy to Boris N. Ponomarev, a member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), was heard to make a number of comments relating to recent Communist Party of China (CPC) activities, the essence of which is as follows:

When the Baathist coup d'etat occurred recently in Iraq and that regime took power and began to pursue the war against the Kurds, the Soviet Union stopped giving the Iraqis fuel, spare parts, and the like for their military forces. The thought behind this was that it would have the effect of slowing down the war in Kurdistan. However, shortly thereafter, the Peoples Republic of China (PRC) proposed that they supply the Baathist regime with fuel, arms and other supplies. The Baathist regime accepted the PRC offer and the Chinese followed through on it.

Since the PRC had a supply of obsolete Soviet arms formerly utilized by their own armed forces but subsequently replaced by newer weapons purchased mostly from Great Britain,

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1
excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

COMMENTS BY REPRESENTATIVE OF COMMUNIST PARTY
OF THE SOVIET UNION ON ACTION OF THE PEOPLES
REPUBLIC OF CHINA ON SHIPMENT OF ARMS TO IRAQ

~~TOP SECRET~~

they sent such obsolete armaments which bore Soviet markings to Iraq. This was a provocation by the CPC and the PRC so that it could be said later that the Soviet Union had supplied the weapons which were used to fight the Kurds.

The Chinese are also shipping our weapons and old spare parts to other revolutionary groups in other parts of the world. We don't know where they will show up next. This provocative action on the part of the CPC has resulted in embarrassment to the Soviet Union.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE
Date: 12/7/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS-C

Isley

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Bureau airtel 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum (LHM) captioned "ZENICK WAGNER, International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of Czechoslovakia." One copy of the above LHM is also enclosed for New York.

W. APPROX. 1930

WAS

The information in enclosed LHM was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/3, 4/63 to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE.

Enclosed LHM has been classified ~~top secret~~ since it sets forth information by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interests.

The enclosed LHM has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect the identity of this source.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:mec
(5)

*Lead
check
12/13*

ENCLOSURE



REC-31

DEC 10 1963

100-428091-3385

66 DEC 18 1963
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

Handwritten signatures and initials, including 'H' and 'S'.

Letter to CIA under lead 12-13-63

REG-145

ST-105



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.*

Washington, D.C.

December 7, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

ZENICK WAGNER, INTERNATIONAL
DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE,
COMMUNIST PARTY OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early December, 1963, advised as follows:

The person presently in charge of the Latin American Section of the International Department of the Central Committee, Communist Party (CP) of Czechoslovakia, and who is responsible for the dealings with all Communist Parties in Latin America is one Zenick Wagner. In addition to his foregoing responsibility, Wagner also acts as the alternate contact with the CP, USA during the absence of (first name unknown) Jandik, who has this regularly assigned responsibility.

Wagner is approximately five feet ten inches tall, 32 to 34 years of age, of medium build and has dark hair. He speaks English extremely well, and the Spanish language is like a mother tongue to him. He has travelled widely in both Central and South America, and it is definitely known that he has been to both Cuba and Chile. Wagner appears to be very competent and well trained for his work. He exhibits a great amount of initiative and is hopeful for a future assignment abroad.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1~~

~~Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

FBI ROUTE IN ENVELO
Date: 12/7/63Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Buairtel dated 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "Comments of Boris N. Ponomarev, Member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, Relating to Soviet-Sino Relations." One copy of the above is also enclosed for New York.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/2 and 12/4/63 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The meeting at which the comments of BORIS N. PONOMAREV were received by CG 5824-S* was held in PONOMAREV's private office at the Central Committee Building, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, in Moscow, USSR. The specific date on which this meeting was held is unrecalled by the source at this date but it occurred during the period of 11/18-21/63. Others present during this discussion, in addition to PONOMAREV and the source, were VITALY KORIANOV, Chief Deputy to PONOMAREV, and a translator from the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

3-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago
RWH:MDW
(5)

REC-31

100-428091-3386

DEC 10 1963

Approved: *[Signature]*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

35 DEC 22

X 100-134637

12/16 W&A

Letters to Rush, McGee, Jenkins + AG (100-134637)
12-12-63
W&A: RWH

CG 134-46 Sub B

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified ~~"TOP SECRET"~~ since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect this source.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D. C.
December 7, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMENTS OF BORIS N. PONOMAREV, MEMBER OF THE
SECRETARIAT AND HEAD OF THE INTERNATIONAL
DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST PARTY
OF THE SOVIET UNION, RELATING TO SOVIET-SINO
RELATIONS

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early December, 1963, advised as follows:

In mid-November, 1963, Boris N. Ponomarev, a member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), gave on behalf of the Central Committee, CPSU, a report dealing with the current status of the Soviet-Sino differences to a representative of the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA). The essence of Ponomarev's remarks at this time was as follows:

"Have no illusions that the Communist Party of China (CPC) and the CPSU will agree. However, there may be some effort to improve relations with the Chinese.

"We know many Parties have been hurt by the Chinese. For this reason we are trying to use the tactic of trying to help other Parties by muzzling this thing; that is, the vocal expressions by the CPC and their attacks on other Parties. However, the CPC has just published another book 'Two Lines of War and Peace' which is in our opinion

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1
excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

COMMENTS OF BORIS N. PONOMAREV, MEMBER OF
THE SECRETARIAT AND HEAD OF THE INTERNATIONAL
DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST
PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION, RELATING TO SOVIET-
SINO RELATIONS

~~TOP SECRET~~

"diametrically opposed to our concept of international developments as related to peaceful coexistence and disarmament.

"We had hoped that during the Summer, 1963 meeting with the CPC we would have obtained some positive results from our get together. Our line at that time was to defend and fight for the general line of the movement and to avoid any split. Comrade Khrushchev has tried to do everything possible to avoid a split. We went to the July meetings with the outlook of not to pour oil onto the fire. We hoped that a thorough, comradely discussion with the Chinese could find a common language.

"We want to remind you Comrades in the CP, USA that since the 81-Party Conference in 1960 continuous efforts have been made by us to minimize the differences between us and the CPC and our effort has been a continuing one to avoid a split.

"After the 81-Party Conference had been concluded in 1960, Comrade Khrushchev spoke to a high Party school held in Moscow, January, 1961. At this time Comrade Khrushchev was asked many questions. One of these questions was framed as follows: 'Tell us, who was the victor at the 81-Party meeting? Did our line win out or did the CPC?' In response, Comrade Khrushchev said, 'Do not place the question in that way. At the Conference there were no victors, no losers, the majority adopted our principled line but always keep in mind that all Parties present signed the statement.'

"Then on November 7 of that year at our celebration Comrade Khrushchev again suggested that we ought to try to stop polemics between us and the CPC and perhaps normalize relations with the CPC as well as with the Peoples Republic of China (PRC).

"As you well know, Comrade Khrushchev and other leading members of our Party met with Chinese Ambassador LIU Hsiao when he left for China in the Fall of 1962. The

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMENTS OF BORIS N. PONOMAREV, MEMBER OF
THE SECRETARIAT AND HEAD OF THE INTERNATIONAL
DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST
PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION, RELATING TO SOVIET-
SINO RELATIONS

~~TOP SECRET~~

"purpose of this was another effort by the CPSU to normalize relations. We have a document on this and I hope you get a chance to see it. The CPSU used the occasion of the Chinese Ambassador's departure to once again extend the hand of friendship. Comrade Khrushchev said, 'Let us give them our hand of friendship, let us start anew and work like we did for the past twelve years.' Well, it looks like we did all the talking, the Chinese did not say a word in answer. Our aim at that time and as it still is was not to widen the split, but our efforts were interpreted by the CPC as a sign of weakness. They followed our efforts by continuing their old line and by publishing their article entitled, 'Workers of All Countries Unite, Oppose Our Common Enemy.'

"The Chinese think all CPs in the world are opportunists and, therefore, are going ahead with their efforts to split all the Parties if they can. This is one reason why I had asked you if their action has had an effect upon you.

"The point that is most disgraceful is the CPC's ideological attack on the Soviet Union. In this way, they are calling for a split in the socialist community. Of course, they claim they are only against the leadership but we know they are against the CPSU and the Soviet Union. We know that where in the past they treated our people with respect, they are now very insulting to them.

"Regarding the prospect of an international meeting which you raised. We have given a lot of thought to this idea. What would be the positive and what would be the negative results in calling such a meeting? At this moment, I would say that the negative would stand out. It would mean an open split. This would mean a split not only of Communist and Workers Parties but a split of the socialist camp as well. They, the CPC, in the event of such a conference and/or split, would have only ten to twelve Parties with them. This does not seem like much but nevertheless it would mean a separation.

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMENTS OF BORIS N. PONOMAREV, MEMBER OF
THE SECRETARIAT AND HEAD OF THE INTERNATIONAL
DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST
PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION, RELATING TO SOVIET-
SINO RELATIONS

~~TOP SECRET~~

"What are the positive features for holding such a conference? Well, events the way they are moving now, are giving the CPs opportunities such as have never existed before. Some Parties are afraid they can't utilize this situation if we speed the split.

"When we analyze the entire situation, we can come to only one conclusion. We cannot become reconciled with the principles of the Chinese and we see no reconciliation with the Chinese. We shall stand by our Marxist-Leninist principles and we will not compromise these. The CPC also stands pat, but they have no defensive argument. They are doing things in the world movement, the like of which has never been done before. They resort to lies, distortions, and they take the wrong unprincipled line.

"Well, what about the question of a conference as such? We had no intention of calling a conference as such at the time of the 46th Anniversary of our revolution. Although at the time of this anniversary Comrade Khrushchev again said, 'Let us see if we can't cut down polemics. Let us have another effort without illusions to avoid an open split.' In any case, to call an early world meeting would not do. We need a lot of time for that. First, we must try before such a world Party meeting to have a meeting with the CPC. This would be done to also see if we could not work out some manner of getting together with them if a conference was called. Once again I would point out we would do this without sacrificing any Marxist-Leninist principles. Then, secondly, in the case of the CPC continuing its struggles against the general line of the world movement and we are ready to call a conference, we need time to prepare for the drafting of documents and would consult your Party as well as all other Parties on this. Therefore, we could not hold a meeting without your Party knowing and such a conference will not come within the near future. I would summarize our position on a conference as follows:

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMENTS OF BORIS N. PONOMAREV, MEMBER OF
THE SECRETARIAT AND HEAD OF THE INTERNATIONAL
DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST
PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION, RELATING TO SOVIET-
SINO RELATIONS

~~TOP SECRET~~

"First, we are against a split in the communist movement; yet, at the same time a fear of a split will not cause us to give in on any principled matter. We will continue to fight for our line and the world communist movement.

"The CPC has its strategic plan to split all the CPs and establish CPs under their own leadership. They are going about this very gingerly where they can in any country. They are seeking to split off from five to ten people from such Parties and then they call them a Party. Already, we have examples of this in Brazil, Chile, Belgium, Switzerland, and other countries. When these groups then assume the title of the Party, the CPC will argue that if a conference is held why not invite the real Marxist-Leninist Parties. This action by the CPC is much worse than anything the Trotskyists ever did. That is why it is very important to expose them.

"We of the CPSU are constantly thinking of the other Parties and their problems. May be your Party can also do something along this line. Instead of waiting for such a conference to be held, may be you can make some appeals to the CPC and make the suggestion against any action that would lead to a splitting of the Parties and the movement and also to the needs for holding a conference to adjust the differences. This type of an appeal can be made on the basis that a meeting is necessary for the unity of the movement and at the same time would show the Chinese that they are achieving no results from their splitting actions. So far the Chinese have tried to use every type of conference held, like the Women's, Asian-African Solidarity, and Peace, but have always been defeated.

"Some Parties like the Italian are in favor of bilateral contact between the CPC and the CPSU. They feel that the calling of any kind of meeting would be characterized by the CPC as splitting. The Italians do not want to give the

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMENTS OF BORIS N. PONOMAREV, MEMBER OF
THE SECRETARIAT AND HEAD OF THE INTERNATIONAL
DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST
PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION, RELATING TO SOVIET-
SINO RELATIONS

~~TOP SECRET~~

"Chinese an argument. They feel that we should let them bring the split as time is on our side.

"Let the various Parties bring their influence to bear and contact individual Parties and explain the international situation. It is up to each Party to create its own contacts. The individual CPS will have to work out the basis of persuasion. The majority of the Parties are not pro-Chinese; however, yet we must realize that the Chinese continue to fight and have not been moved by any argument. Principles to them do not appear to matter.

"There are some Parties that now agree with the Chinese. The question arises here, how come until the CPC moved in, some of these same Parties could not be bought or influenced by the bourgeoisie. Obviously, the CPC succeeded where the bourgeoisie failed. Therefore, contact with such Parties, to be of any use, cannot be limited to the leadership but must be established with broad sections of the membership. In some of these Parties there are leaders who say they have the same views that we have but that their leadership does not and, in reality, fights us.

"You inquired concerning the reaction of the CPC to the latest moves of the CPSU; that is, the suggestion for the discontinuance of open polemics. Well, they have not responded. Most Parties, especially those under attack by the Chinese, did not propose the stopping of polemics and, therefore, we say to these Parties we have no objections to your continuing them. The CPC has created for many Parties situations which make it impossible for them not to respond to the CPC attacks. For example, how can the CP, USA or the CP of France stop their polemics without giving up principles? For us the situation is different. We control the press, we have one governing party and the only party in the country. We can control polemics and the degree of their sharpness. However, in the case of the CP, USA, where the Party is constantly being persecuted and under a barrage of bourgeoisie propaganda, it would be much more difficult for the Party to stop polemics than it would be for the ruling party.

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMENTS OF BORIS N. PONOMAREV, MEMBER OF
THE SECRETARIAT AND HEAD OF THE INTERNATIONAL
DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST
PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION, RELATING TO SOVIET-
SINO RELATIONS

~~TOP SECRET~~

"One argument of the enemy is that there are no national CPs. The CPC says that the CP, USA is an agent of Moscow. So, now, when Moscow asks that polemics subside or stop and if your Party mechanically stops such polemics without consideration of principles, this would indicate to them you were following the baton of Moscow. So, if you see no need to stop polemics, why should you stop them now with the CPC? Besides, the CPC is acting in a way that it seems to us we may have to intensify our own polemics. We propose to stop but the Chinese are not listening. We can say our hands are clean. If they continue them, we may have to say to all Parties let's get together and decide what to do.

"The Chinese haven't the slightest understanding as to what is happening in the capitalist countries today but at the same time they are establishing closer relations with the capitalist countries and class. For example, this is happening in Japan, England, France, and West Germany. Their effort to get together with the capitalist class in such countries is gaining momentum. I want to use this occasion to point out to your Party that some United States monopolies are also establishing closer ties with the Chinese. They are doing this through establishments in Japan and other places.

"During the 14th Anniversary celebration of the PRC, the Chinese used the Soviet exhibition grounds for a Japanese exhibit. The Japanese spent a lot of money setting up and during this exhibit. It is known that among those Japanese corporations present there were quite a few Japanese firms negotiating for United States companies and they were seeking to sell complete factories to the Chinese that would have originated in the United States.

"France recently sent some mission to China. George Picheau (phonetic), a representative of French business, was recently received by Premier CHOU En-lai of the PRC and he was very attentive to this representative of French business.

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMENTS OF BORIS N. PONOMAREV, MEMBER OF
THE SECRETARIAT AND HEAD OF THE INTERNATIONAL
DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE, COMMUNIST
PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION, RELATING TO SOVIET-
SINO RELATIONS

~~TOP SECRET~~

"CHOU En-lai told this representative of French business that France should not be worried about their recognition of Formosa. He then suggested that perhaps the French not only might be interested in opening a trade mission in Peking but also possibly an embassy. If France was not ready for diplomatic relations on an embassy level, CHOU En-lai noted that the trade mission could act with ambassadorial powers. After the above visit, a former French minister followed with a visit to China.

"China and Japan have also been extending their trade. This year it amounts to \$150,000,000; next year they hope for \$600,000,000. We also know that the Japanese have proposed to the Chinese that the PRC permit them to or make a deal with them which would allow them to establish concessions in China again, especially in those areas where the Japanese had a lot of experience, like Manchuria.

"We also know that some big British firms have agreed to establish an atomic energy industry in China for them.

"Now, let me give you a little detail or story. As you know, information from China is not always complete or reliable. However, I will vouch for the following:

"We know that recently in Peking a very important Party meeting was held. At the moment I cannot tell you if it was a politburo meeting or plenum, but at this meeting LIU Shao-chi, Chairman of the PRC and Assistant Chairman of the Central Committee, CPC, spoke and said the following: 'One of the results of the line pursued by the CPC is the fact we have shaken the idols, altars, and Gods of the church. Let us destroy all of the idols, altars, and Gods completely and we, ourselves, will be the Gods.'"

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

REC-21

FBI

ROUTED IN ENVELOPE

Date: 12/7/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)
AIRTEL REGISTERED MAILVia _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS-C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Bureau airtel 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum (LHM) captioned "ALFRED K. AND MARTHA DODD STERN, UNITED STATES CITIZENS, PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA." One copy of the above LHM is also enclosed for New York.

The information in enclosed LHM was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/3,4/63 to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE.

Enclosed LHM has been classified ~~top secret~~ since it sets forth information by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interests.

The enclosed LHM has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect the identity of this source.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
1 - New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
1 - Chicago

RWH:mec
(5)

REC-31

100-428091-3387

DEC 10 1963

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

65 JAN 11 1964



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.*

Washington, D.C.

December 7, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

ALFRED K. AND MARTHA DODD STERN,
UNITED STATES CITIZENS,
PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, during early December, 1963, advised as follows:

As of early November, 1963, Alfred K. and Martha Dodd Stern, United States citizens, were vacationing in Cuba and scheduled to remain there until some time around the Christmas season, 1963. Following completion of their Cuban visit, the Sterns are to return to Prague, where they will resume their employment and permanent residence.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~
~~Group 1~~

~~Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

FBI

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 12/7/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS--C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Buairtel dated 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "Vitaly Korianov, International Department, Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union." One copy of the above is also enclosed for New York.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/2/63 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5824-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect this source.

- ③-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 4) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago

RWH:MDW
(5)

Sent _____ M Per _____

65 DEC 26 1963

Special Agent in Charge

2 encls destroyed 12-18-63-aa



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D. C.
December 7, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

VITALY KORIANOV, INTERNATIONAL
DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL COMMITTEE,
COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET
UNION

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early December, 1963, advised as follows:

Vitaly Korianov, a Deputy to Boris N. Ponomarev, a member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), now holds the position of second in rank in the International Department and is subordinate only to Ponomarev, himself. During the period September through October, 1963, Korianov in his official capacity traveled extensively in Latin America and among the countries which he is known to have visited was Uruguay. During this same period Korianov traveled as part of an official delegation to Algeria and met with Premier Ahmed Ben Bella.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1
excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification~~

REC-21

FBI

Date: 12/6/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO
IS - C

In accordance with Bureau instructions set forth in Buairtel dated 5/14/63 captioned as above, there are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "Information Regarding Dispute Involving Representatives of the Communist Party of France with Other Staff Members of the World Marxist Review, Prague, Czechoslovakia." One copy of the above is also enclosed for New York.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S* on 12/4/63 to SA RICHARD W. HANSEN.

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was developed during the course of general discussions held with NORMAN FREED, CP of Canada representative to the "World Marxist Review," Prague, on 11/4/63. The information set forth was relayed to CG 5824-S* in order that the CP, USA might be informed and could carry out some recommended actions. The matter regarding the action of the representatives of the CP of France has not yet been made known to representatives of other CPs.

- 1-enc to Bureau
 ③-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
 1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
 1-Chicago

RWH:MDW
 (5)

4 ENCLOSURES

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

SIS From NY 12-9-63 STATES THIS AIRTEL MISDIRECTED TO NYO

REC-54

1 DEC 10 1963

REC-21

12-13-63
 WCC:PLS
 1-108

SIS (12-13-63)

CG 134-46 Sub B

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since it sets forth information furnished by CG 5324-S*, a most highly placed sensitive source who is furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement, the disclosure of which would tend to identify this source and thus adversely affect the national defense interest.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C., in order to further protect this source.



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C.
December 6, 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

INFORMATION REGARDING DISPUTE INVOLVING
REPRESENTATIVES OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY
OF FRANCE WITH OTHER STAFF MEMBERS OF
THE "WORLD MARXIST REVIEW," PRAGUE,
CZECHOSLOVAKIA

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early December, 1963, advised as follows:

In early November, 1963, Norman Freed, Communist Party of Canada representative assigned to the "World Marxist Review," the international theoretical organ of the world communist movement, Prague, Czechoslovakia, made the following remarks:

"There has been a terrible fight taking place at the 'World Marxist Review' headquarters in Prague between the representatives of the Communist Party of France and the Communist Party of Italy. In part, the differences have arisen from the fact that the French Party opposes and the Italian Party supports, in part, some of the action of the Common Market. The differences are also in part based on the fact that the Italian Party pursues a policy of utilizing flexible tactics whereas the French do not and the Italians consider them to be a 'bunch of stiff-necked Stalinists.'

"As a result, the head of the French representation at the 'World Marxist Review,' a person named Hongois, now

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1
excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

INFORMATION REGARDING DISPUTE INVOLVING
REPRESENTATIVES OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY
OF FRANCE WITH OTHER STAFF MEMBERS OF
THE "WORLD MARXIST REVIEW," PRAGUE,
CZECHOSLOVAKIA

~~TOP SECRET~~

"claims that he has received instructions from his Party that the French will be withdrawing from the 'World Marxist Review.' He stated the reason for this was that the French were not being treated as equals, were not getting the breaks, and because many Parties consider them disloyal for some of the positions they had taken and that the French Party will not stand for this.

"Hongeis is not a bad guy and for this reason the Editor-In-Chief of the 'World Marxist Review' wants us to attempt to talk to and reason with Hongeis. The Editor-In-Chief would also like for us to contact the various Parties and have them write letters to the Communist Party of France requesting them to reconsider their action on the basis that it will open our ranks further which would be bad and, secondly, that, in fact, there was no basis for any disagreement.

"In talking to Hongeis, I argued with him. He told me that in Paris he had tried to convince the Party people not to take this action, but they said we just feel that we cannot be placed in the position we have been placed in on the magazine. Therefore, their delegation was going on a leave of absence although not officially withdrawing. They would leave the time of their return open.

"If the French break away from the 'World Marxist Review,' this would seriously jeopardize the magazine. The Italians, however, would like this and because of these difficulties have now become more loyal to the magazine.

"The opinion is also held that the French Party is afraid that the 'World Marxist Review' will turn into the kind of an organ which begins to dictate policy for the various Parties. Thus, because of the rivalry between

~~TOP SECRET~~

INFORMATION REGARDING DISPUTE INVOLVING
REPRESENTATIVES OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY
OF FRANCE WITH OTHER STAFF MEMBERS OF
THE "WORLD MARXIST REVIEW," PRAGUE,
CZECHOSLOVAKIA

~~TOP SECRET~~

"the Italian Communist Party and the French Communist Party and because the Italians have become strong on the 'World Marxist Review' staff, the French feel the Italians could then have some effect on their inner-Party matters."

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad *HC*

DATE: December 6, 1963

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

As

Tolson	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	
Casper	
Callahan	
Conrad	
DeLoach	
Evans	
Gale	
Rosen	✓
Sullivan	✓
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Holmes	
Gandy	

[Signature]

guy

On 12/5/63, at about 2:45 P. M., Supervisor
New York Office, telephonically furnished the text of two messages the informant desired to transmit and requested they be enciphered. At 5:40 P. M. the same date the cipher text of the messages was furnished to New York.

The plain text of the messages is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

DISREGARD BLACK GAMMA CYPHERS NUMBERS (number) 33464 TO (number) 07952, (number) 43 LINES. BEST THAT I DID NOT CONTACT YOU DURING THIS TIME BECAUSE OF SERIOUS SITUATION. CONTENTS OF THESE MESSAGES ARE NOW OBSOLETE. *SPRING (Jack Brooks).

REFEREE (Central Committee): MOST URGENT. CIRCUMSTANCES COMPEL ME TO ASK YOU IF IT WOULD BE POSSIBLE TO RUSH TO US AN EMERGENCY AMOUNT OF (number) 50 COLOR PRINTS (repeat) (number) 50 COLOR PRINTS BEFORE THE FIRST OF THE YEAR. HUB (Morris Childs) WAS NOT APPRISED OF THIS EMERGENCY AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY. BIRCH (Gus Hall).

The cipher messages to be disregarded were the subject of my memoranda dated 11/26/63, dealing with President Kennedy's assassination and with the return of Morris Childs; dated 11/7/63, dealing with a trip by AFL-CIO head George Meany to USSR; and dated 10/30/63, dealing with Morris Child's trip to Moscow, with Child's acting of behalf of Gus Hall, and with his plans while there.

The 50 COLOR PRINTS probably refers to \$50,000.

ACTION:

For information.

5 DEC 11 1963

Enclosure

1 - Mr. Belmont

2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP:dry

(10) 25 DEC 1963

FND

ch
ENCLOSURE

EX-105 REC- 56 100-428091-339

7-5
[Signature]

01792	51986	12401	97767	16910	94705	78017	53850	89848	66038
01415	19012	66341	76336	64327	99279	29357	02934	29253	41234
80173	64113	18844	60205	12321	96189	20159	31957	62039	17808
18895	28674	88575	91354	07333	06409	57149	69159	47667	73743
45971	34477	65837	29728	68695	37123	29039	12457	14868	70365
80997	29426	19803	50860	81162	10596				

88147	88738	39590	50560	84424	76558	50761	36110	01098	32843
54642	45434	24748	65312	72076	86780	87096	88346	19948	72159
16496	70821	05332	80512	75108	90387	42455	10603	90276	18651
53568	34639	81472	58072	99965	23460	39074	41900	96901	64883
31146	93992	03432	74627	21885	34079	57057	79170	51059	06006
18854	84477	89354	06558	31317	43726	10244	37839	41125	87741
05675	87011	39143	34365	84328	16286	21682			

100-127091-3390

ENCLOSURE

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad

DATE: [December 6, 1963]

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE~~

Tolson ☒
Belmont ☒
Mohr ☐
Casper ☐
Callahan ☐
Conrad ☐
DeLoach ☐
Malone ☐
Rosen ☐
Sullivan ☒
Tavel ☐
Trotter ☐
Tele. Room ☐
Holmes ☐
Gandy ☐

On 12/6/63, at about 9:15 A. M., Supervisor [redacted] New York Office, telephonically furnished the plain text of a message the informant desired to transmit and requested it be enciphered. At about 10:45 A. M., same date, the cipher text was furnished to [redacted]

The plain text is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

REFEREE (Central Committee), PONOMAREV (repeat) PONOMAREV: BEST COMRADELY AND PERSONAL WISHES TO YOU AND TUSK (Khrushchev) (repeat) TUSK. ANSWER TO LAST TWO PARAGRAPHS OF THIS LETTER DESIRED ON OR BEFORE DECEMBER (number) 16 TH MOST IMPORTANT. BIRCH

PONOMAREV is probably identical with Boris Ponomarev, a Soviet official in the USSR. The letter referred to above is not known.

ACTION:

For information.

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)

PWP:drv
(10)

65 DEC 18 1963

~~SECRET~~

71417	49364	34221	26862	62757	06782	80743	96727	15440	30421
96762	52974	51261	65600	44489	64767	31290	56829	51341	55919
48568	58768	02539	16142	55094	89465	25534	91176	66703	26088
39262	76331	40981	40572	70052	98068	35327	83470	14539	81871
52053	95357	08422	62536	79013	39197	27245	94754	90832	86005
54261	02257	41228	77002						

~~SECRET~~

(S)

100-428091-33970
ENCLOSURE
~~SECRET~~